

IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

IN RE EL PASO CORPORATION                   :  
SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION                   : Civil Action  
  : No. 6949-CS  
  :

Chancery Courtroom No. 12B  
New Castle County Courthouse  
500 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware  
Thursday, February 9, 2012  
9:40 a.m.

- - -

BEFORE: HON. LEO E. STRINE, JR., Chancellor.

- - -

ORAL ARGUMENT ON PLAINTIFFS' MOTION  
FOR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION

---

CHANCERY COURT REPORTERS  
500 North King Street  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
(302) 255-0521

## 1 APPEARANCES:

2 P. BRADFORD DELEEUW, ESQ.  
Rosenthal, Monhait & Goddess, P.A.

3 -and-  
4 WILLIAM S. NORTON, ESQ.  
of the South Carolina Bar  
Motley Rice LLC

5 -and-  
6 CHRISTINE S. AZAR, ESQ.  
Labaton Sucharow LLP

7 -and-  
8 IRA A. SCHOCHET, ESQ.  
MATTHEW C. MOEHLMAN,, ESQ.  
of the New York Bar  
Labaton Sucharow LLP

9 -and-  
10 MEGAN D. MCINTYRE, ESQ.  
Grant & Eisenhofer, P.A.

11 -and-  
12 MARK LEBOVITCH, ESQ.  
SPENCER OSTER, ESQ.  
of the New York Bar  
Bernstein Litowitz Berger & Grossmann LLP

13 -and-  
14 GUSTAVO BRUCKNER, ESQ.  
of the New York Bar  
Pomerantz, Haudek, Grossman & Gross LLP  
15 for Plaintiffs

16 COLLINS J. SEITZ, JR., ESQ.  
BRADLEY R. ARONSTAM, ESQ.  
17 Seitz Ross Aronstam & Moritz

18 -and-  
19 JOSEPH S. ALLERHAND, ESQ.  
SETH GOODCHILD, ESQ.  
of the New York Bar  
Weil, Gotshal & Manges, LLP  
20 for Defendants Kinder Morgan Inc., Sherpa  
21 Merger Sub, Inc., and Sherpa Acquisition,  
LLC

22

23

24

## 1 APPEARANCES CONTINUED:

2 RAYMOND J. DICAMILLO, ESQ.  
Richards, Layton & Finger, P.A.

3 -and-

4 JOHN L. HARDIMAN, ESQ.  
of the New York Bar  
Sullivan & Cromwell LLP  
5 for Defendant The Goldman Sach Group, Inc.

6 DONALD J. WOLFE, JR., ESQ.

7 T. BRAD DAVEY, ESQ.

8 SAMUEL L. CLOSIC, ESQ.

Potter, Anderson & Corroon LLP

9 -and-

10 PAUL K. ROWE, ESQ.

11 MICHAEL GERBER, ESQ.

12 BRADLEY R. WILSON, ESQ.

13 BENJAMIN D. SHIRESON, ESQ.

14 of the New York Bar

15 Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz LLP

16 for Defendants Douglas L. Foshee, J.

17 Michael Talbert, Juan Carlos Braniff,

18 David W. Crane, Robert W. Goldman, Anthony

19 W. Hall, Jr., Thomas R. Hix, Ferrell P.

20 McClean, Timothy J. Probert, Steven J.

21 Shapiro, Robert F. Vagt, John L.

22 Whitmore, El Paso Corporation, Sirius

23 Holdings Merger Corporation, and Sirius

24 Merger Corporation

- - -

1 THE COURT: Good morning, everyone.  
2 Good morning, Mr. Wolfe.

3 MR. WOLFE: Good morning. May it  
4 please the Court. Together with my several colleagues  
5 who are with me from Potter Anderson this morning, I  
6 represent the El Paso defendants in this matter.  
7 Since we've already turned in a full line-up card for  
8 our team, I will introduce just two, for the moment.  
9 First, we're pleased to have with us Bob Baker, the  
10 general counsel of El Paso.

11 THE COURT: I've been enjoying your  
12 e-mails.

13 MR. WOLFE: And Paul Rowe of Wachtell,  
14 whose e-mails you'd not have seen.

15 THE COURT: Not in this context.

16 MR. SEITZ: Good morning, Your Honor.  
17 I'd like to introduce from the Kinder Morgan side, you  
18 know Joseph Allerhand from the Weil Gotshal firm.  
19 Brad Aronstam formerly of the Weil Gotshal firm but  
20 now with me. And I'd like to introduce David --

21 THE COURT: I know you're reunited,  
22 but I don't want to know whether it feels so good.

23 MR. SEITZ: And David DeVeau, who is  
24 the deputy general counsel at Kinder Morgan, is with

1 me today.

2 THE COURT: Good morning.

3 MR. DICAMILLO: Ray DiCamillo for  
4 Goldman Sachs. I'd like to introduce my colleague  
5 from Sullivan & Cromwell, John Hardiman.

6 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. DiCamillo.

7 MR. GRANT: Good morning, Your Honor.  
8 Today I have the emcee role as opposed to the leading  
9 argument role, which Mark Lebovitch is going to take  
10 from the Bernstein Litowitz firm. You know my partner  
11 Megan McIntyre. And Ira Schocket and Christine Azar  
12 from the Labaton firm.

13 MR. LEBOVITCH: Good morning,  
14 Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Good morning.

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: This is the time for  
17 argument on the plaintiffs' motion for a preliminary  
18 injunction.

19 Before delving into the facts of this  
20 case, I want to make two preliminary broader points  
21 which I think may help the Court's approach to the  
22 case.

23 THE COURT: That are untethered to the  
24 record.

1 MR. LEBOVITCH: They are tethered.

2 THE COURT: There have been some very  
3 successful lawyers in this town who have specialized  
4 especially in appellate work that involved a total  
5 disregard for the record below. And some of the  
6 iconic rulings of Delaware corporate law are based on  
7 those arguments. So I'll try to base this one on the  
8 record. I think one that involves looking to the sky  
9 and seeing three things particularly comes to mind.

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: The first point is  
11 that the defendants' core positions here actually  
12 represent a somewhat cynical view of Delaware law that  
13 I think presents a doctrinal challenge to the Court.  
14 I would like to touch on the practical reality of the  
15 standard of judicial review, but I'll be brief.

16 First, one of the great well-known  
17 virtues of Delaware law is its flexibility, its  
18 nuanced nature. I think the defendants' petition in  
19 this case threatens to turn that virtue into a vice.  
20 The defendants are going to essentially say,  
21 Everything is normal here. There is nothing to see  
22 here. Move along. No, it's not, and they know it,  
23 Your Honor.

24 A banker owning \$4 billion of a

1 corporate bidder while advising the target in an  
2 exclusive negotiation is an absurd notion.

3           You're going to see a lot of the  
4 straight-faced defense, Your Honor, but everyone in  
5 the room -- everyone -- everyone in the room when  
6 Goldman shows up understands what they are doing here.  
7 And the question is, how do they rationalize it? How  
8 do they get around it?

9           And I think that's the cynicism  
10 because, make no mistake, Your Honor, Goldman is here  
11 because they said they want to make the \$20 million.  
12 They want to get the lead table's credit for this  
13 deal. And they don't believe there is any real-world  
14 consequence.

15           THE COURT: What you're referring to  
16 as the lead table's deal is that men and women of very  
17 expensive suits act like sixth-graders about who gets  
18 the banner lead on these deals, and all this kind of  
19 stuff. You're betting that Goldman is going to chalk  
20 this up in their share of the market cap for the year.

21           MR. LEBOVITCH: I think they'll like  
22 to say it, but I'm telling Your Honor, if they thought  
23 there was a negative consequence to being involved in  
24 the deal, then they wouldn't be sixth-graders about

1 this. It's their rationale. And the problem is that  
2 they can handle the criticism.

3           They're counting on the fact that in  
4 the end, Your Honor will say, Shame on you. But I  
5 think if you're Goldman Sachs, your attitude is  
6 everyone is saying, Shame on you. They can deal with  
7 the Shame on you. Their client is not going to, in  
8 the end, be upset with them if all that happens is  
9 there is a slap on the wrist saying, God, I wish you  
10 wouldn't do that, because they know they shouldn't  
11 have done it.

12           And letting them in the room -- the  
13 indifference of everyone involved to Goldman's being  
14 in the room set the tone for this transaction,  
15 Your Honor. Why do you think it is that management  
16 decided that they were comfortable not disclosing  
17 their own very serious conflict of interest? It set  
18 the tone.

19           Defendants are really saying that  
20 under Delaware law --

21           THE COURT: And that's not disclosed  
22 in the proxy statement either, is it?

23           MR. LEBOVITCH: No, it's not,  
24 Your Honor.



1           The defendants are saying under  
2 Delaware law, that flexibility that's a virtue really  
3 means there is no limits, no rules; we can rationalize  
4 anything.

5           Now, the plaintiffs here, Your Honor,  
6 we are just not that cynical. We think under Delaware  
7 law, letting Goldman play in this sandbox was not  
8 okay. If there is a line anywhere, if there is going  
9 to be any limit to the type of conflicts among bankers  
10 that would be stopped, this case has to be it. Its  
11 jut that unique set of facts.

12           And the board's reliance on Goldman in  
13 this case actually tends to show an absence of good  
14 faith and tends to show why they can't rely on Rule  
15 141(e) in this case.

16           Now, I just want to turn briefly to --

17           THE COURT: You're going to have to  
18 deal with -- obviously, they're going to say they're  
19 very high-quality legal advisors. They brought in  
20 another high-quality financial advisor. They took  
21 steps to cabin the conflict of interest.

22           MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes.

23           THE COURT: Now, I know we're going to  
24 have to deal with things like why, if someone is

1 stepping out of a process, they're getting involved as  
2 an advisor on the other banker's compensation and  
3 tilting the other banker's compensation in a way where  
4 the other banker is supposed to objectively benchmark  
5 the two options, and they only get paid for the one  
6 option, and it's the option that the other bank has a  
7 conflict in. And I don't really understand how that's  
8 standing behind a Chinese Wall. And I really am  
9 anxious to hear about that role and about that. It  
10 didn't seem to be immediately a logical role for the  
11 conflicted banker to play.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: Absolutely,  
13 Your Honor. And actually, while people are thinking  
14 about that, I will get to this, but the separation of  
15 Goldman from this deal to the extent there was a  
16 separation, it didn't matter because, as you know,  
17 they were involved up to the point that the board  
18 countered at a price, \$28, that was less than  
19 10 percent above the 25.50 offer that they had just  
20 rejected as so low, so inadequate, they didn't even  
21 want to engage. They didn't want to do due diligence.  
22 They didn't want to counter.

23 And the CEO, after a conversation with  
24 Rich Kinder comes back and says, Hey, let's counter.

1 The board turns around with Goldman in the room and  
2 Morgan Stanley in the room and their advisors, and  
3 they say, Yeah, let's counter at less than 10 percent.

4 And what I'll get to, Your Honor, is  
5 when he counters like that, I don't want to  
6 micromanage negotiations, but in the bigger picture of  
7 this case, when you look at all the odd decisions of  
8 this board cumulatively, it has to raise a serious  
9 suspicion that when they counter at 28 when Goldman  
10 was still involved, it's a done deal.

11 I mean, you went from flirting and  
12 having some mystery about how the night is going to  
13 end. That's it. The rest is just getting the deal  
14 done. It's foreplay. But they know they're going to  
15 have a deal when they counter that low.

16 THE COURT: I'm looking at this room  
17 and, with rare exceptions, you bring to mind images  
18 that I just don't want to have. I think just for the  
19 aesthetic benefit of us all, if we could steer clear.  
20 I know Valentine's Day is on your mind.

21 MR. LEBOVITCH: It is, Your Honor.

22 Briefly, on the standard of review, I  
23 think that we could debate Revlon and entire fairness.  
24 I think there is a reality of the way Your Honor has

1 applied Revlon that makes the debate a little bit more  
2 about labels. Obviously, the big question here is  
3 going to be good faith. But I think three of Your  
4 Honor's cases, Dollar Thrifty, Lear, and Netsmart,  
5 really lay out how Your Honor can, should, and I  
6 hope --

7 THE COURT: Is Dollar Thrifty your  
8 favorite?

9 MR. LEBOVITCH: Today it is. Today it  
10 is, Your Honor. Revlon does require the Court to  
11 substantively assess a board's judgments. There was  
12 no --

13 THE COURT: I think we all share in  
14 some of this. We're all waiting on Avis.

15 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes. It's unusual for  
16 the Court to substantively assess a board's judgments.  
17 I think what happened in Dollar Thrifty is, the crux  
18 of it, is that the degree to which the Court will  
19 actually substantively question and be skeptical about  
20 the board's judgments in a Revlon context turns on  
21 whether that omnipresent specter in Revlon and Unocal  
22 has a basis in the reality of that deal.

23 THE COURT: Right. And what you're  
24 saying is in terms of Dollar Thrifty, there was a

1 situation where I understand you had a lot of concerns  
2 about the fact that there was no motive for any --

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: That was your point,  
4 Your Honor. In the end, what Your Honor said is,  
5 after looking at the record, it reveals no evidence  
6 providing a motive and, therefore, the Court's  
7 assessment of the board's decisions was more  
8 deferential.

9 THE COURT: Whereas here, you have the  
10 financial advisor plus the principal negotiator of the  
11 deal.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes. And therefore,  
13 when you apply the second prong of Revlon or entire  
14 fairness, one way or another, Your Honor can and  
15 should be highly skeptical of board judgments that  
16 seem to have been influenced, seem to be odd,  
17 especially when you look at them cumulatively, which  
18 is what I'm going to get to. So I think Your Honor  
19 kind of understands my point.

20 Lear, there was a soft conflict,  
21 nothing like the conflicts here. And yet, Your Honor  
22 did give a close look to judgments that just seemed a  
23 little bit unusual. And in Netsmart, what Your Honor  
24 had is an independent, seemingly disinterested board

1 making a bunch of really weird decisions.

2           And I think what happened is  
3 Your Honor realized the power of management and  
4 advisors to tilt the way the board is thinking about  
5 something. You said that in that case, the board  
6 appears to have been influenced by management and  
7 William Blair because they all favor the private  
8 equity outcome.

9           I think that if that's right, we  
10 should start with the motivations of everyone involved  
11 and then turn to the board's decisions, and we'll see  
12 how they hold up to the scrutiny.

13           I do have to bring home how different  
14 Goldman's situation in this deal is from I think  
15 anything that we really think of as a banker conflict.

16           THE COURT: This is what you're  
17 saying. This is not a situation where Goldman did  
18 investment banking or just did investment banking work  
19 for Kinder Morgan in the past.

20           MR. LEBOVITCH: Right.

21           THE COURT: They have a \$4 billion  
22 equity stake. They've got two of their senior people  
23 on the actual board of the company.

24           MR. LEBOVITCH: Right. This is not

1 Barclays having a \$25 million debt be on one side and  
2 23 on another.

3 THE COURT: There's the famous banker  
4 who is so famous that I don't even need to use his  
5 name who says, Get over it. We're all conflicted.  
6 This isn't what he's talking about.

7 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, the word  
8 "conflict" doesn't do it justice, and that's because  
9 of the 4 billion. A conflict suggests that you're  
10 trying to balance competing interests. There was no  
11 conflict here, Your Honor. There was no balancing.

12 When you think about it, the idea that  
13 you are not only protecting your \$4 billion  
14 investment, if you get to advise the target on that  
15 deal, you do it for free. These guys are actually  
16 getting paid \$20 million to do this.

17 THE COURT: Won't that prove their  
18 point, that these are really -- it's more like a  
19 nation comprised of islands of capitalist geniuses,  
20 and each of the islands, within them, the people  
21 compete heavily to prove their own titanic  
22 capabilities. And so the team that was  
23 representing -- that was on the island of traditional  
24 investment banking is just going to do its job, and it

1 should get paid for it, and it's going to do it with  
2 zenith because its incentive structure and all its  
3 credibility and honor is based on that island. And  
4 the island of private equity has a different  
5 structure, and they were out of it.

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor --

7 THE COURT: And they all can play  
8 their codes of honor, and they can all play hard  
9 within it. And that's why they want their own fee  
10 because, frankly, they kick butt.

11 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor --

12 THE COURT: And they want a fee for  
13 their services. And, frankly, they're compensated  
14 based on the services they bring in, and, you know,  
15 their unit would get penalized if they did free work.

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: When you actually have  
17 bankers just giving advice and getting fees, maybe  
18 that, you know, island analogy, isn't totally  
19 artificial.

20 THE COURT: That's a different island,  
21 the Island of Investment Bankers. There's the Island  
22 of Traders, and there is the Island of Private Equity,  
23 and there are different islands. These are financial  
24 institutions that are very large. Remember --



1 MR. LEBOVITCH: My partners --

2 THE COURT: -- last week, the sell was  
3 commercial banking plus investment banking, but it  
4 turned out to be commercial banking plus investment  
5 banking plus casino.

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: Now plus the  
7 proprietary investments.

8 THE COURT: That's what I mean by  
9 "casino."

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes. Okay. This is  
11 not something you can balance because you may know  
12 what your partners are doing --

13 THE COURT: It's not so much a casino.  
14 It's your own -- when you've got the casino and then  
15 you've got when you go to the casino.

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: When you have an  
17 investment like this, I don't think the island analogy  
18 works, but even still, the investment banker who is  
19 advising the target here is invested in the buyer, has  
20 a six-figure investment in the buyer. Okay? The  
21 Goldman stock investments.

22 THE COURT: And it also has fiduciary  
23 duties to the buyer.

24 MR. LEBOVITCH: Has fiduciary

1 duties --

2 THE COURT: Because two of its  
3 affiliates are directors of the buyer.

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: Absolutely,  
5 Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: So it's not simply its  
7 equity investment; right? It's also a fiduciary.

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: And nothing needs to  
9 be said when you're talking about a magnitude like  
10 this. No one needs to say, Hey, Steve, you know what  
11 to do. You need to get this deal done. You need to  
12 get it at a good price. When it's \$4 billion, people  
13 understand. Okay. People understand what they have  
14 to do. I tried to put myself --

15 THE COURT: How would you deal with  
16 the idea, look, you've got an independent board.  
17 They're aware of the conflict. There's expertise to  
18 be gained. They've been paying Mr. Daniel and his  
19 team for a long time. They know a lot about the  
20 business.

21 At a critical point in the company's  
22 history, do you want it totally out of the process, or  
23 do you want to take advantage of their expertise but  
24 recognize their conflict and proceed in that kind of

1 open-end adult basis. And what they're going to say  
2 is, That's what we did. We cabined their influence.  
3 We took the steps we did, but we also wanted to make  
4 sure that we were privy to their expertise.

5 MR. LEBOVITCH: Two answers,  
6 Your Honor. One is -- I'll get to this -- they  
7 didn't. I mean, I want to lay out that they really  
8 didn't cabin it properly. But, more broadly, again,  
9 this is the indication of the situation. Is it even  
10 fair to ask Steve Daniel to give you that advice?

11 And this isn't the hostile bid that's  
12 pending that has the ten-day ticking clock. You've  
13 had a lot of advice from Goldman over the years.  
14 That's fine. In real life, when a bid is made, people  
15 get a banker. People get bankers involved.

16 For \$38 million, you know, Morgan  
17 Stanley, they're pretty smart people too. They can  
18 get up to speed pretty quickly. And the reality is  
19 from August 30th to September 5th, I mean, there's  
20 bankers, with a six-day turnaround, they can come in  
21 pretty new to a company. They know the industry.  
22 They can give advice.

23 So someone has to think, and I think  
24 it has to start with the CEO. The chairman has to set

1 the tone and say, I'm going to let you guys decide  
2 whether there is a conflict here and whether we should  
3 even hear from Goldman before we hear from them.

4           And I don't know if it was made clear  
5 in our briefs, Your Honor, but at that first meeting,  
6 the CEO who set the agenda, I asked him. He was  
7 clear: I set the agenda. I said, Why did you let  
8 Goldman give its advice before you let the board even  
9 assess the conflict? And he said, essentially, it was  
10 inconceivable they were going to push Goldman out.  
11 That's because he wasn't recommending it. They  
12 weren't going to push them out. But how could Steve  
13 Daniel do this?

14           It's like if someone asks me to go  
15 argue for the abolition of shareholder litigation,  
16 it's an absurd notion. I could never tell my partners  
17 I would do that. I could never do that. And the  
18 Chamber of Commerce could never hire me to do that.

19           THE COURT: Well, I mean, if you're  
20 good at it --

21           MR. LEBOVITCH: I would be good at it,  
22 but I wouldn't do it. And no one could think that's a  
23 logical --

24           THE COURT: I heard of somebody one

1 time waxing eloquent on how they would never be  
2 unfaithful to their spouse, and it's just an outrage,  
3 these NBA and Hollywood people. And I said -- you  
4 know, I looked at them like, I suppose from the  
5 position that you're in of minimal opportunity, that's  
6 a fairly -- but if you walked into every major  
7 American hotel and there were like 20 beautiful people  
8 waiting for you, you know, I just wonder whether -- as  
9 opposed to the reality of your life, it wouldn't be so  
10 easy.

11                   So I'm just saying, I'm glad that  
12 you're fervent in your threshold, and perhaps you'll  
13 never be tested by the offer of a fee that will put  
14 you to the ultimate test.

15                   MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, here,  
16 Your Honor, the fee --

17                   THE COURT: It's just obscene -- my  
18 sense of things is that people's scruples sometimes  
19 get rationalized away as the pile of money increases.

20                   MR. LEBOVITCH: That's true. And  
21 that's kind of exactly maybe a point here. It is up  
22 to Your Honor to decide if there is a limit, and if  
23 there is a point at which the pile of money on one  
24 side of the conflict is so severe that it is just not

1 reasonable to ask --

2 THE COURT: Don't you have to --

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: -- the banker to  
4 separate the two.

5 THE COURT: Don't you have to try to  
6 sort of link that to some sort of probabilistic harm  
7 to the stockholders as a result of that?

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: I am --

9 THE COURT: Part of what you're saying  
10 is that there is also a couple of levels at which  
11 conflicts operate. One is that even if people are  
12 acting in what they say is subjective good faith,  
13 they're trying to do the right thing, it's kind of  
14 difficult to put the mountain of money on the other  
15 side of the equation side. And the second is they  
16 might actually be influenced.

17 There is another way of looking at it.  
18 Some people can react to proceeding in the face of a  
19 conflict by actually being more aggressive in the  
20 role, depending on how they want to protect their  
21 reputational interests.

22 MR. LEBOVITCH: It's all conceivable.  
23 We could all speculate on it. The board didn't ask  
24 those questions. No one did. Because there was a

1 discussion where Goldman presented its analysis and  
2 then there was discussion about the existence of the  
3 conflict. That was it. There was no one saying,  
4 Steve, how are you going to handle this?

5 THE COURT: When was the last time --  
6 I read the board books, and it appears that Morgan --  
7 that Goldman Sachs at some point kind of stopped  
8 presenting any banker books, really, about the Kinder  
9 offer; right?

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, September 5th,  
11 they were introduced to give advice about the spin  
12 they presented on the Kinder offer. September 15th,  
13 they were again introduced as providing advice on the  
14 spin. They gave advice about the Kinder offer.

15 After that, I think the books focus on  
16 the valuation of the E&P business. But, I mean, the  
17 highlights -- this was not a board in the usual  
18 course. In the usual course, a board has on the one  
19 hand its decision that it knows all about, which is  
20 the stand-alone option: Run this business. That's  
21 what, under Delaware law, they're supposed to do, and  
22 they're expert at.

23 This is a board that needed advisors  
24 for either of its binary options, they way the board

1 saw it. Either do the spin, for which they clearly  
2 needed advice, or do the deal. And obviously, if your  
3 economic incentive is to get the deal done, if you  
4 make the Option A of the spin look worse, Option B  
5 looks that much better on a relative basis. So I  
6 don't really understand how having them do the advice  
7 really works.

8 THE COURT: You're also faulting --  
9 you're saying they should have looked at a third  
10 option, which was essentially a strategic sale of the  
11 separate businesses.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes, Your Honor. And  
13 there is actually a wealth of precedent for that. I  
14 guess we haven't seen the breakup hostile tender  
15 offers for a little while, but back in the 80s when we  
16 did, the natural response, the given response, is to  
17 take a look and say, Why is Asher Adelman going to  
18 make more money than we could, breaking this up?  
19 Let's look at our own structuring options. Let's see  
20 if we can save a part of the business but sell things  
21 off. People would respond that way. I mean, this is  
22 kind of black letter banking strategy.

23 THE COURT: But it didn't appear that  
24 Morgan Stanley viewed that as a good option, did they?



1 Is there even any consideration of that option?

2 THE WITNESS: There was absolutely  
3 none. And I asked Doug Foshee. No. There was no  
4 consideration of it. What we heard in the litigation,  
5 not through the evidence, but afterwards, in the  
6 briefing, we heard, Well, they actually did consider  
7 it the prior spring.

8 THE COURT: But not when Kinder Morgan  
9 came on the scene. For example, there was the  
10 e-mail -- there was a few of them. Completely  
11 realized Kinder Morgan didn't want competition.  
12 That's typical of potential buyers. But there was no  
13 even soft market check done by any of the bankers  
14 about whether you could get interest in the separate  
15 parts of the business.

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: Absolutely none. And  
17 I'm glad Your Honor is aware that there are the  
18 e-mails. I don't know if I -- we put in directors'  
19 handwritten notes on the original Kinder offer.

20 THE COURT: The directors that had  
21 written a couple of them had written that on the --

22 MR. LEBOVITCH: They understood. They  
23 understood why Kinder was doing what he was doing.  
24 And it was a good strategy, but how do you not counter

1 it? Think of it this way: Everyone knows, Morgan  
2 Stanley was clear, Goldman, Doug Foshee was clear,  
3 there was not really anyone who could bid for the  
4 whole company. But when you announce the spin -- I  
5 mean, the defendants argue, you had a soft market  
6 check --

7 THE COURT: Kinder Morgan, they're  
8 bidding for the whole company, but they only wish to  
9 keep a portion of it.

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: It's a corporate  
11 breakup. That's what it is. It's just not done as a  
12 hostile raid. It's done as a friendly negotiated  
13 deal.

14 THE COURT: Your friends say that's  
15 the perfect way to do it because the execution risk is  
16 on Kinder Morgan.

17 MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, but here's the  
18 thing. When the spin gets announced, all those  
19 potential bidders that Morgan Stanley and Goldman and  
20 everyone knows could be out there for the component  
21 parts, all of those people are essentially put on hold  
22 because they say, Wow, these guys are going to spin.  
23 I never really thought I could buy just the pipes or  
24 buy just the E&P business.

1                   But when the defendants have said in  
2 their briefs that the announcement of the spin somehow  
3 put the company into play, it's just the opposite.  
4 They were not in play because people say, I should  
5 wait for the spin to happen, and then if I'm  
6 interested in E&P business, I can go bid for that. If  
7 I'm interested in the pipes, I can go bid for that.  
8 So that's the brilliance of Rich Kinder's strategy.

9                   THE COURT: The brilliance is that  
10 Rich Kinder wants what was going to be the subject of  
11 the spin; right?

12                   MR. LEBOVITCH: He wants the other  
13 part of the business.

14                   Let me step back, Your Honor. A year  
15 earlier he proposed a transaction -- this is  
16 September 2010 -- he proposed a transaction in which  
17 he essentially asked El Paso to first spin off the E&P  
18 business that he doesn't want.

19                   THE COURT: Right.

20                   MR. LEBOVITCH: Doug Foshee testifies,  
21 I understood all along. That's not his business.  
22 He's not interested in that. Rich Kinder's proposal  
23 was, Spin off the E&P business. I'll buy the balance.  
24 For various reasons, that wasn't going to work out

1 back then.

2 Over the next few months, Rich Kinder  
3 fixed his problem by going public. And I'm not saying  
4 that's the intent. I'm saying that's the effect, is  
5 that he fixed the problem. And Doug Foshee went ahead  
6 and did this spin. Now, Rich Kinder sees this and  
7 says, Okay. I could wait for the spin to happen.  
8 That's kind of a cleaner transaction. But then when I  
9 bid for the pipes, I will have competition, a lot of  
10 competition.

11 I think Your Honor is aware, you know,  
12 companies like Williams is out there obviously on the  
13 acquisition trail. They could go bid for the pipes.  
14 This is a great asset that -- Doug Foshee said, We  
15 have a tremendous growth opportunity. Rich Kinder  
16 says, You know what? I'll bear the execution risk,  
17 but the whole game is if I can get a deal done before  
18 anyone is ready to bid because they're waiting on the  
19 spin, I can have no competition. That was the move  
20 here, essentially.

21 As far as neutralizing the conflict,  
22 we do think, Your Honor, if there is ever a conflict  
23 that can't be neutralized, this would be it. I think  
24 that the problem really goes beyond just the mere fact

1 of a conflict here because they didn't isolate things  
2 the right way.

3           The Chinese Wall Your Honor  
4 referenced, as I said, people know what has to be  
5 said, what has to be done. No one has to say it.

6           Also, just a reality of the way this  
7 case was litigated, your Honor will remember, we were  
8 constantly told that the proxy is coming out in two  
9 weeks, in three weeks. We did do the discovery here  
10 in two-week intervals. That's not the defendant's  
11 fault. They may have really believed the proxy was  
12 coming out. But what happened is you make  
13 compromises, so I can't even draw an inference based  
14 on a very truncated document production.

15           But more importantly, the Chinese Wall  
16 came a year too late. I just mentioned the  
17 September 2010 offer. Exhibit 56 is something we  
18 found after our initial brief. We sent in the reply.  
19 I don't know if Your Honor has seen it. I have a  
20 binder with just --

21           THE COURT: I probably would have more  
22 of a recollection of it if you describe it.

23           MR. LEBOVITCH: I will describe it to  
24 Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: The numbers, they  
2 eventually lose emotional significance to me.

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: What I can do, Your  
4 Honor is, I have a binder with just isolated exhibits.

5 THE COURT: This an e-mail?

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: This is an e-mail.

7 THE COURT: From -- exchange --

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: This is within Kinder  
9 Morgan talking about exchanges with Goldman here.

10 THE COURT: Okay. I have all kinds of  
11 things like this.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, it might  
13 be easier -- I have 12 exhibits here that I might  
14 reference. I might not reference all of them. Can I  
15 approach?

16 THE COURT: Yes. Thank you.

17 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, take a  
18 look at Exhibit 56. This is an exchange within Kinder  
19 Morgan and Greenhill & Co., who had been earlier on  
20 advising Kinder Morgan. And you can look at the  
21 second and third e-mail on the page. There is an  
22 earlier discussion about contacting Goldman Sachs to  
23 get some feedback. Goldman Sachs here, of course, is  
24 the same Goldman Sachs that owns 20 percent of KMI.

1 Back then, they were advising El Paso's management on  
2 how to respond to Kinder's offer.

3           So you see Aaron Hoover asks Park  
4 Shaper on November 8th, "Have you received any  
5 feedback from Howard (GS)?" All right?

6           And then Park responds, "Howard and I  
7 finally connected today. I'll pass on his feedback  
8 when we catch up."

9           So he didn't put anything in an  
10 e-mail, but there was no wall. People were talking.

11           Now, your Honor touched on the fact  
12 that --

13           THE COURT: This is a year before;  
14 right?

15           MR. LEBOVITCH: That's just my point  
16 about the Chinese Wall. I don't think the Chinese  
17 Wall matters. I kind of picture Steve Daniel sitting  
18 on that wall, knowing what his business wants, what  
19 his partners want, knowing his own investment at KMI.  
20 It's like he's sitting on top of the wall and doesn't  
21 know which way to go.

22           But even if you're going to credit a  
23 wall of having some relevance, they didn't credit it  
24 back then when they made an offer. I don't know why

1 the Chinese Wall now would be so great if they didn't  
2 think to do it back then.

3 THE COURT: What you're saying is when  
4 Kinder Morgan first comes around, Goldman Sachs,  
5 Daniel -- Steve Daniel is the long-time financial  
6 advisor for El Paso. Goldman obviously should know  
7 that. And they don't take any internal steps to deal  
8 with the conflict.

9 What your friends might say is that,  
10 Look, El Paso rebuffed that overture, which shows  
11 that, you know, that they weren't just in the pocket.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think from the  
13 El Paso perspective, proposing a deal involves  
14 essentially a corporate breakup, a spin, and then  
15 accepting the partnership units of a private entity.  
16 That might not pass the straight-face test. I think  
17 that was a very real problem. So I don't know if you  
18 give them many points for the management team saying  
19 no to KMI's offer back then.

20 The point is that's when the  
21 discussions started. That's when the seeds get  
22 planted for, Oh, Rich Kinder doesn't want the E&P  
23 business. He's proposing to spin it. That's when  
24 Doug Foshee and Brent Smoluk, who runs the E&P



1 business, may start thinking, How could this really  
2 play out? And they say, Well, let's do our own spin.  
3 They do their spin. There is an IPO and, lo and  
4 behold, Rich Kinder comes in with a new proposal. If  
5 he didn't do it in August, he would have done after  
6 the spin. He just had the strategy that everyone  
7 seemed to go along with.

8                   Now, Goldman's refusal to allow an  
9 unbiased opinion from Morgan Stanley is significant  
10 because no one asked them to give up any fees on the  
11 spin. The request -- sorry. The first request was  
12 Goldman saying, Pay me on the deal. Let me be part of  
13 the deal. So actually, the board, the CEO, had  
14 leverage. It just didn't use it. They just didn't  
15 use it. They passed along a request by Morgan  
16 Stanley, not from El Paso or its board.

17                   Morgan Stanley said, Can you let us be  
18 a co-advisor on the spin? And that makes sense. And  
19 John Sult, the CFO, when I deposed him, he understood  
20 that the idea was you would give advice on both sides,  
21 the binary decision.

22                   But as Steve Daniel testified -- this  
23 is at Page 195 of his deposition -- he says, Yeah,  
24 there was a request. He says, It was more like -- I

1 think it was J.R. -- J.R. Sult -- more like they had  
2 asked. So he was asking, but he was going to be okay  
3 with whatever we went with. Okay? This wasn't using  
4 leverage.

5 Now, Goldman says no. Okay. Why? If  
6 we decide to be cynical about what people did here, we  
7 would say if you can cabin Morgan Stanley so that it  
8 can only advise on the deal -- and there is no tail,  
9 because you're going to do the spin. It's just  
10 breaking up the entity. You can make sure that  
11 they're going to know kind of where to come out on  
12 this.

13 They worked together --

14 THE COURT: So if they had rejected --  
15 if when Morgan actually gave the advice to reject the  
16 Kinder Morgan deal and to continue with the spin, then  
17 Morgan Stanley would have just gotten a \$5 million  
18 flat fee?

19 MR. LEBOVITCH: I don't think Morgan  
20 Stanley got anything. They got a hundred --

21 THE COURT: They wouldn't get anything  
22 in that context?

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: Nothing. They had  
24 100 percent contingency.

1 THE COURT: And so they were there to  
2 benchmark the deals. They would only get a fee for  
3 the Kinder Morgan option. And then -- but Goldman  
4 Sachs, which was supposedly only advising on the spin,  
5 and insisted that Morgan Stanley not get any fees if  
6 the spin happened, successfully secured for itself a  
7 success fee for a deal with Kinder Morgan, which was  
8 the deal that they were supposed to be Chinese Walled  
9 from advising on?

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: And they got a fee if  
11 the spin went forward, so they had hedged themselves  
12 pretty nicely here.

13 Now, the bankers, they weren't walled  
14 off early on. And I want to highlight kind of why  
15 that's so important. They describe themselves as  
16 co-advisors. I think actually both Jonathan Cox from  
17 Morgan Stanley and -- I think he used the words, "We  
18 were collaborating," and Steve Daniel said, "We were  
19 co-advisors."

20 And does information affect --  
21 clearly, Goldman Sachs helped get Morgan Stanley up to  
22 speed, as if that was needed, but they were in the  
23 board presentations together, Your Honor. So if  
24 Morgan Stanley is looking to reach a certain goal,

1 maybe this explains some of the, you know, what I  
2 think is almost stunning assumptions that are made in  
3 Morgan Stanley's analysis. They were in there when  
4 Goldman presented its initial analysis on September  
5 5th; September 15th I believe also.

6           So they at least understood where  
7 Goldman was approaching it, where they were targeting  
8 the valuations. As things evolved, you know, you can  
9 make an inference of where you end up. You just have  
10 to maybe make different assumptions of how to get  
11 there. I think that's what you can see with the  
12 slight differences between Goldman and Morgan Stanley.  
13 They made weird assumptions on different aspects of  
14 where they can kind of play with things.

15           So I think, Your Honor, you know, that  
16 in the Toys-R-Us case, I think people kind of misread  
17 that to say in that case, then-Vice Chancellor Strine  
18 approved staple financing. Actually, no. When you  
19 read the facts of the case, you highlight that the  
20 banker in that case early on asked the board to work  
21 both sides of the deal.

22           What Your Honor said is the board  
23 promptly nixed that idea. That was important to you.  
24 That's at Page 1005 of the opinion. In fact, the

1 board only approved the staple financing two months  
2 after the merger agreement was signed. So all  
3 Your Honor permitted there was essentially the  
4 creation of a conflict after the deal was already done  
5 when, presumably, the bankers advising the company had  
6 the right --

7 THE COURT: I permitted that?

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, I mean, you  
9 looked at it actually with a critical eye.

10 THE COURT: I think that's one of the  
11 world's most distorted opinions on all sides.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: That is my point, Your  
13 Honor.

14 THE COURT: What I said was there was  
15 no benefit to the company. What I actually pointed  
16 out is that an upfront staple might be of a benefit to  
17 the company if it was controlled by the special  
18 committee and everybody understood the incentives.

19 Of course, we all know about staple  
20 financing. They're available in financing markets  
21 where you don't need staple financing and they're  
22 unavailable in markets in which it would be useful.

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: Right.

24 THE COURT: And that's what we've now

1 have learned from experience. And it did fuel for  
2 some reason this idea that you get a second bank to  
3 stamp "fair" on something, and the first banker that's  
4 conflicted does all the cool stuff, which is a  
5 distortion. The opinion never suggests that either.

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: Absolutely.

7 THE COURT: But, again, the text is  
8 what it is. And, you know, we all learn from  
9 theoreticians that just because it says something on  
10 paper doesn't mean that it says what it says.

11 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor --

12 THE COURT: There are a lot of  
13 deconstruction-oriented scholars who work for  
14 investment banks.

15 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes, Your Honor. And  
16 I'm just telling you, the way I read it, based on my  
17 understanding of where Your Honor comes from, is had  
18 the board not nixed the idea in the first place,  
19 Your Honor may well have had a real problem with it.  
20 And what we have here --

21 THE COURT: But isn't the issue  
22 here -- actually, Morgan Stanley, in the kind of high-  
23 testosterone environment that it is in, there's  
24 nothing Morgan Stanley would have liked more than to

1 come in, show the board the way to a transaction that  
2 did not involve Kinder Morgan, and they would have  
3 ended up with a big fee.

4 But the reality is, they did the  
5 numbers too, and they couldn't get there. And the  
6 best option was to take Kinder Morgan and get as much  
7 as you could for that. And, you know, they had every  
8 incentive to, frankly, be creative and to find another  
9 way, and it just isn't there.

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, I don't know if  
11 they had -- if Morgan Stanley had incentives to find  
12 another way, if they are not going to be paid on the  
13 spin, and the focus --

14 THE COURT: When was the compensation  
15 arrangement struck?

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: The compensation  
17 arrangement was struck, it was negotiated near the end  
18 of September, I think in the last few days of  
19 September. The engagement letters are dated  
20 October 6th.

21 THE COURT: When was it first kind of  
22 talked about?

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think on that,  
24 Your Honor, the record is a little bit vague. All I

1 can say is when I asked the CFO, John Sult, late  
2 September is what he said.

3 THE COURT: By the end of September,  
4 where exactly were they in the deal dance with Kinder  
5 Morgan in terms of how committed they were?

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: They had struck the  
7 deal at 27.55. There was the bust --

8 THE COURT: And then Kinder Morgan  
9 said, Oh, my gosh.

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: Kinder Morgan at that  
11 point --

12 THE COURT: We have overshot the mark.

13 MR. LEBOVITCH: Right. Kinder Morgan  
14 in its model relied on the most bullish analyst on the  
15 street, they said. Kind of a little bit -- you can  
16 have a little skepticism about that. I think the  
17 people at El Paso did. But in any event, what  
18 happened is at the time that the fees were expressly  
19 discussed -- so this is all after Morgan Stanley had  
20 said, Hey, the spin is more attractive than 25.50,  
21 significantly more attractive, and don't be afraid of  
22 a hostile bid, you now have Kinder Morgan is still  
23 below the 26.50 floor that the board set, and that the  
24 board a few days later reiterated. I guess it was



1 September 30, they reiterated. But then after the  
2 compensation has become clear, you end up with a deal  
3 at 25.90 of cash and stock.

4 THE COURT: Compensation to whom?

5 MR. LEBOVITCH: To Morgan Stanley. In  
6 other words, I don't know when the negotiations  
7 started other than late September. It's clearly set  
8 by, I believe, September 30th. I believe that's when  
9 it was clear that there is an e-mail saying Goldman  
10 didn't agree to open up the exclusivity. I think from  
11 there on, you have the board tries one more time to  
12 say, Look, 26.50 is the floor on cash and stock.  
13 We're not putting value on these warrants. We want  
14 26.50 as the floor. They reiterated.

15 The minutes, I mean, there shouldn't  
16 be a debate about what those minutes say. They're  
17 very clear. I can point to that, Your Honor. And all  
18 of a sudden, they get a deal that's below the 26.50.  
19 It's 25.90 of --

20 THE COURT: So that's 25.90 of stock  
21 and cash. And it has a warrant on top of it?

22 MR. LEBOVITCH: It has a warrant that  
23 the parties in the proxy describe that they agreed  
24 that the value for tax purposes is 96 cents. I think

1 Morgan Stanley, they didn't make any assumption about  
2 how likely it is that you'll get the \$40 in five  
3 years, but they said something like the value could be  
4 somewhere close to zero to \$2.

5 But all they're telling the  
6 shareholders in their public filing is, We agreed on  
7 the value. I imagine if they agreed the value was \$4,  
8 then they would really be pounding the table about the  
9 premium this deal offers.

10 But it's just an agreed value.  
11 They're not even representing that's an actual, you  
12 know, likely value that anyone in the market would  
13 have valued it that way.

14 THE COURT: What is the  
15 registration on -- I mean, are these things going to  
16 be listed?

17 MR. LEBOVITCH: I believe they will be  
18 listed.

19 THE COURT: And rated?

20 MR. LEBOVITCH: I believe they will,  
21 yes.

22 THE COURT: El Paso warrants?

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: Because I guess once  
24 they -- what's that, Your Honor?

1 THE COURT: They'll be listed as --

2 MR. LEBOVITCH: Kinder. Kinder  
3 warrants. They're tied to Kinder stock. So in other  
4 words, if the deal, which may have already driven up  
5 Kinder stock, right, if the deal is so attractive to  
6 Kinder and Goldman Sachs in the long term that it's a  
7 windfall for them, well, then El Paso shareholders  
8 will get a few more shekels.

9 I want to highlight that KMI is not  
10 really innocent here. They kind of stayed out of  
11 this, but --

12 THE COURT: Does that mean they're  
13 traded on an Israeli exchange?

14 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: I was trying to figure out  
16 the relevance of shekels.

17 MR. LEBOVITCH: They'll get a few  
18 dollars. They'll get a few dollars.

19 The defendants highlight that the  
20 Goldman Sachs directors recused themselves from the  
21 Kinder Morgan process. Now, that fact actually helps  
22 the plaintiffs in numerous ways, Your Honor. First of  
23 all, when the Goldman Sachs directors say they're  
24 recusing themselves, what does Rich Kinder think is

1 going on? Did he say, Wait a second? He obviously  
2 understood, you're recusing yourself from my end so  
3 you can go advise Goldman.

4           There is no indication that he said,  
5 Hey guys, I want to run a really clean process here.  
6 Don't mess this up for me. No, he understood what was  
7 going on. He didn't have to say any more.

8           And also, recusing for Goldman -- and  
9 picture anyone in a conflict. There are some basic  
10 rules about how you decide a recusal. You look at  
11 your preexisting bigger interest, financial,  
12 emotional, whatever it is, and then there is something  
13 new that comes along. If the something new is  
14 smaller, you don't take it on. It doesn't make any  
15 sense to say, I'm going to recuse myself from a  
16 \$4 billion investment to go work on a \$20 million fee.

17           THE COURT: Well, I mean, it does.  
18 Sure it does, in this circumstance. I mean, it makes  
19 sense from Goldman Sachs' perspective, which is if  
20 they believed that Rich Kinder and his management team  
21 have full incentive to get the best deal for Kinder  
22 Morgan, and they believe Kinder Morgan has adequate  
23 financial advisors, you know, why get involved? There  
24 is going to be no fee on their side. They're not

1 going to be hired as the advisor on that side.  
2 Whereas on this side, they've got a longstanding  
3 client and the potential for, you know, a very nice  
4 banker fee.

5 MR. LEBOVITCH: That's exactly right,  
6 Your Honor. The other -- another reason why the  
7 recusal is a red herring, factually, there were no  
8 board meetings to recuse themselves from until  
9 October 16th, when the KMI board approved the deal.  
10 We asked for the minutes, and then we realized  
11 recently, the proxy is pretty cute about this. It  
12 talks about board discussions. It doesn't talk about  
13 board meetings.

14 THE COURT: That's what I was going to  
15 ask you, and I'm going to ask the defendants. What  
16 factor -- what weight, if anything, did the board of  
17 El Paso give to the nature of Kinder Morgan in terms  
18 of -- there is a lot of talk on the defendants' side  
19 which I want to hear more from them about, about the  
20 execution risk of the stand-alone option, which  
21 involved some of the -- but a lot of the same  
22 execution risks still are inherent in the deal that's  
23 being done now, as I understand it.

24 I see quizzical looks, but if you're

1 selling a deal as a strategy and you're selling that  
2 you're getting a substantial part of your currency in  
3 the stock of the acquiring corporation, and the  
4 acquiring corporation needs to market the asset,  
5 that's an execution risk. If the acquiring  
6 corporation has actually had its own difficulties  
7 operationally, and if part of the upside is the value  
8 of the continuing cash flows, then they're going to  
9 have the execution risk of putting together these  
10 assets.

11           So there is a lot of execution risk.  
12 Still, I'm not saying it's as high, or whatever, as  
13 the stand-alone strategy, I suppose, because you're  
14 getting half your asset out in cash or something like  
15 that. But I'm talking about the nature of Kinder  
16 Morgan and the fact that the El Paso stockholders will  
17 now be stockholders in a controlled corporation with  
18 rather unusual governance features.

19           MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, I think I  
20 do understand the question. First, I guess the first  
21 question is, before you get to the governance  
22 features, is just how much assessment did the board  
23 have of KMI I guess as a company? We know that when  
24 the offer was first made at 25.50, the offer that

1 defendants now say was a serious offer, that's why  
2 it's okay we didn't get a whole lot more, we had an  
3 instant reaction.

4 I guess it's Exhibit 23 in this  
5 binder. And one of the directors, he says, I want to  
6 be really clear. Right? Before they even have their  
7 phone call, he says, I want to be really clear. The  
8 price is inadequate. And he says, I would not take  
9 KMI stock in payment for a box of stale saltines, let  
10 alone a real value like El Paso.

11 Now, Doug Foshee's response to this  
12 e-mail I found a little troubling. I don't know if we  
13 highlighted this in our brief. His response is not to  
14 say, Well, let's talk about this. That makes sense.  
15 That's a concern of mine too. He says, "I think it  
16 best from here on out for us to have conversations  
17 about valuation issues via the telephone." He shut  
18 his director up, Your Honor. Okay? Don't send in  
19 e-mails like that, was the message.

20 There are other reasons to think that  
21 the board had a fair degree of skepticism. The board  
22 minutes talk about -- I believe September 5th and  
23 September 15th -- talk about KMI's, I guess, difficult  
24 growth profile. KMI, because of its limited

1 partnership structure, the master limited partnership  
2 structure, it has multiples, as it said, so deep into  
3 the splits between general partner and limited partner  
4 that it would make it difficult to grow.

5           Doug Foshee testified that acquiring  
6 El Paso improves KMI's growth profile. Now, it may be  
7 that it's a nice thing. You're improving the growth  
8 profile, and now we'll be shareholders of KMI, and so  
9 we'll get some of the benefit of that. But the  
10 question is, I mean, what made you go from saying,  
11 It's inadequate, it's a box of saltines, to saying,  
12 We're going to do a deal? And I think it goes back to  
13 that Netsmart -- the soft pressures where all the  
14 advisors are united, to say, Look, here's the deal.  
15 If the spin didn't look as good --

16           THE COURT: Or could it be they also  
17 had an awful lot of financial information, and when  
18 you start looking at the upside of the current options  
19 on the table in comparison to where Kinder might  
20 possibly get, you start looking at a situation where  
21 your stockholders can get in hand something in the top  
22 ranges of your strategic options. But frankly, if  
23 they get it in Kinder stock and they get it in the  
24 thing, they can, frankly, monetize -- I mean,



1 obviously, the cash part is monetized. It's not in  
2 shekels yet, perhaps, but it could be, I assume, soon.  
3 And the stock could be sold and immediately monetized,  
4 as opposed to the other options which will involve  
5 continuing --

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes, Your Honor, and  
7 you're not going to hear me say that doing a deal with  
8 KMI and hoping for that long-term growth or the  
9 near-term monetization is irrational, but like  
10 Your Honor said, that's the difference between a  
11 Revlon case and a business judgment case. We're not  
12 looking at rationality. We're looking at  
13 reasonableness.

14 If the facts surrounding this deal  
15 create enough suspicion, we can all say, Yeah, there  
16 could be a reasonable explanation for the deal, but  
17 it's hard to justify that with a board that was so  
18 opposed they said, We're not even going to respond to  
19 25.50. And then they turn around.

20 I guess I'll briefly talk about Morgan  
21 Stanley --

22 THE COURT: At the time they signed  
23 the deal up, they get 25.94 in cash and stock.

24 MR. LEBOVITCH: 91, I think.

1 THE COURT: 25.91. And then they  
2 get -- plus the warrant.

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: Plus the warrant, the  
4 96 cents. So whatever that is.

5 THE COURT: What's El Paso trading at  
6 now?

7 MR. LEBOVITCH: I don't know that,  
8 Your Honor.

9 MR. ROWE: Your Honor, it's in excess  
10 of 27.

11 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Rowe.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: Morgan Stanley's work  
13 product -- we've already discussed their incentives.  
14 We submitted the expert report of David Clarke, who  
15 is -- the question we asked him and the question he  
16 answered is not, you know, What's my own value for El  
17 Paso? He says, Are there errors here that a  
18 reasonably attentive director would pick up?

19 The defendants keep talking about how  
20 sophisticated their board is, and so if there is  
21 conflicts --

22 THE COURT: You plan to pick it up on  
23 exit multiples and the perpetual growth rate that is  
24 implied?

1 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, where is  
2 it that bankers can play games?

3 THE COURT: I think that's a different  
4 question. Where bankers can play games is throughout  
5 their analysis. There are many opportunities for them  
6 to play games if they know that they're playing games.  
7 There are many opportunities for the ones who, again,  
8 wear the better suits to also forget about all of the  
9 tales they learned in business school and leave them  
10 to lower people. And that's why you get analyses that  
11 are internally inconsistent.

12 I've had companies where -- I've had  
13 cases where the company's cost of debt was different  
14 in the same book for two different analyses. And so I  
15 guess one could say a director should pick up on that.

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, first of all, we  
17 do have that here. We have the cost of equity for KMI  
18 being different. They used a lower of cost of equity  
19 when they were valuing the consideration of KMI's  
20 shares. But when they actually used KMI as a  
21 comparable for the E&P business, they used a much  
22 higher, I think it was 11.8 percent, cost of equity.

23 Now, Your Honor, I'm prepared to walk  
24 you through the board books. I can show you that one,

1 and you can see that, but the perpetual growth rate,  
2 we've all seen the little grid that is the DCF  
3 analysis, discount rates, the terminal multiples, and  
4 then you see the perpetual growth rate. It's right  
5 there in front of the board. We're using a  
6 0.7 percent perpetual growth rate in El Paso.

7 THE COURT: Why don't you show it to  
8 me.

9 MR. LEBOVITCH: I will. It's in the  
10 small binder. If you turn to the last document -- we  
11 realized afterwards -- it's the "Project Sirius,"  
12 Morgan Stanley 9/26/11 book. This is referenced in  
13 David Clarke's report, but I'm not sure this document  
14 has been submitted in the record yet, Your Honor. If  
15 there is no objection, perhaps we can look at it.

16 The .7 appears on Page 42 of Morgan  
17 Stanley's Pipe's DCF analysis.

18 THE COURT: Which tab?

19 MR. LEBOVITCH: This is the last tab.

20 THE COURT: Oh, Morgan Stanley.

21 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes. This is the last  
22 tab. Your Honor, I'm really not that sophisticated  
23 about finance, but I know when I look at a DCF  
24 analysis --

1 THE COURT: So I should discount your  
2 briefs?

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: No, Your Honor. We  
4 have experts. I'm saying, I even know, to look at the  
5 grid -- look at where this spread is. It's like the  
6 first thing you know when you learn about a DCF. The  
7 middle number is 0.7 percent. That's the perpetual  
8 growth rate.

9 THE COURT: You're assuming a director  
10 knows what that middle thing means.

11 MR. LEBOVITCH: It says --

12 THE COURT: I mean, these banker  
13 things, half of the bankers don't know what's in them.  
14 I really think it's something the industry could do a  
15 lot better, because they set up all these complex  
16 matrices, they use them in their pitch books, and then  
17 they run them through to the end, and they've got  
18 every possible analysis in the world rather than the  
19 ones most relevant.

20 You're saying -- where on the chart,  
21 for example -- the implied perpetuity growth rate  
22 sensitivity is what you're saying is the growth rate  
23 implied by the combination of a discount rate of 5.75  
24 and exit multiple of 10 is .7?

1           MR. LEBOVITCH: That's what the banker  
2 said, yes. That's what we were using. Now, I just  
3 want to touch on, should a director know this?  
4 Everything turns on the facts of the case, but the  
5 defendants can't have it both way. They can't poo-poo  
6 the risk that management and the bankers gave that  
7 advice by saying, Well, this board is not only  
8 independent, they're so sophisticated, and then say,  
9 You can't expect them to know the core, literally the  
10 heart of the DCF analysis.

11           Now why is .7 -- a little ridiculous;  
12 right? First of all, Foshee talked about the  
13 tremendous growth opportunity that El Paso had.  
14 Clarke, in his report --

15           THE COURT: Yeah, and what you're  
16 saying is this is obviously -- not only it doesn't  
17 even keep up with inflation, it's substantially short  
18 of expected --

19           MR. LEBOVITCH: Well less. That's my  
20 next point. Clarke points out that inflation is  
21 2 percent. That's what's being projected. Some  
22 people think it's going to be more, but you can't  
23 really go lower than that. You're starting at  
24 2 percent. Is there going to be any growth? Clarke

1 makes a point --

2 THE COURT: In their model, they  
3 actually use an exit multiple; right?

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: Mm-hmm.

5 THE COURT: I mean, they back into  
6 this -- they don't actually do what you're supposed to  
7 do with a Gordon Growth Model, which is to actually  
8 estimate a growth factor. They just use an exit  
9 multiple.

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: They essentially --  
11 that's exactly right, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: Then they somehow back  
13 into --

14 MR. LEBOVITCH: A terminal value.

15 THE COURT: Right.

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: That's right. And  
17 that's something that --

18 THE COURT: But what they're saying is  
19 the Gordon Growth -- what you then do is if you use an  
20 exit multiple of 10, you're suggesting that the  
21 perpetuity growth rate of this company is .7?

22 MR. LEBOVITCH: And part of Clarke's  
23 point is even if you should start with the Gordon  
24 Growth Model, which is his opinion, even if you're

1 going to go and start with the exit multiple and back  
2 in, when you see the .7, that tells you there is a  
3 problem here. The only reason it doesn't tell you  
4 there's a problem, Your Honor, is if what you're  
5 really doing is backing into a result.

6 The perpetuity growth rate doesn't  
7 make sense because the fact that there is going to be  
8 growth, the fact that El Paso --

9 THE COURT: If they just simply used  
10 inflation, how would that have affected their range?

11 MR. LEBOVITCH: Clarke calculates it  
12 with a 2.9 where he assumes less than 1 percent  
13 growth. I don't know the numbers with the 2, although  
14 I'm going to ask Mr. Schocket if he can find it in the  
15 report because he may have put it in a footnote  
16 somewhere.

17 THE COURT: We have the 1.8, although  
18 that's with the higher discount rate. That's up at 16  
19 bucks; right?

20 MR. LEBOVITCH: That's presented as  
21 the less likely, but again, the highest growth rate  
22 that's in Morgan Stanley's book is lower than  
23 inflation. So how does a banker come to term with  
24 that? You either think this company is shrinking --



1           THE COURT: But that's why you're  
2 getting your great deal because Rich Kinder and  
3 Goldman are really stupid, because they're buying a  
4 company with a perpetuity growth rate that's less than  
5 half of the inflation rate. So this is an awesome  
6 sell-side deal.

7           MR. LEBOVITCH: If you believe this is  
8 an awesome sell-side deal -- notably, I don't believe  
9 this number appears anywhere -- it's not being  
10 advertised. I don't believe this is disclosed, but  
11 either way, someone has to look -- obviously, the  
12 bankers take the board through the book. So even if  
13 they're not laying out, Here's our key assumptions,  
14 they take the board through the book.

15           I think a director should know that  
16 the DCF is the most important valuation technique.  
17 Your Honor has -- this Court has said so many times.

18           THE COURT: I don't want to say I've  
19 said that many times. I mean, I think there are many  
20 different ways to look at -- frankly, you could have a  
21 situation where comparables are the most important if  
22 it's a commoditized kind of industry, and it's -- the  
23 best evidence is, frankly, things sell at X times cash  
24 flow or X times net asset value. It's not always the

1 case, but it obviously is an important indicator.

2 I also think one of the things that's  
3 illustrated here, again, is one would think that  
4 people would be matching similar -- would be applying  
5 corporate finance principles in a like manner to  
6 everybody involved, all the constituent players, and  
7 not being selective about how they do it.

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: Right.

9 THE COURT: I'm not saying anybody did  
10 that selectively here, but we see an awful lot of  
11 inconsistency in books like this where --

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, Your Honor,  
13 Your Honor will decide if you want to say they're  
14 being selective. I am saying they're being selective,  
15 and I want to explain.

16 THE COURT: We don't have any other  
17 backup on how they came to this, do we? When they got  
18 their 9.25 to 10.75, that's from a range of comparable  
19 transactions?

20 MR. LEBOVITCH: That is --

21 THE COURT: Or is that a range of  
22 comparable company trade prices?

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: It's an exit multiple.  
24 I believe it's --

1 THE COURT: What I'm saying is --

2 MR. LEBOVITCH: It's too low,  
3 Your Honor, the exit multiple they used. It's  
4 objectively --

5 THE COURT: I understand. I assume  
6 you'll think it's too low. There are ways to do exit  
7 multiples because there is, for example, a  
8 philosophical debate you could have about if you use a  
9 current trading multiple of comparable companies, does  
10 that arguably embed a minority discount if you use  
11 this as an exit multiple.

12 On the other hand, if you think the  
13 growth rate of companies over time tends to normalize  
14 to the market perhaps using the current trading  
15 multiples, adjust for that. And, whereas, if you use  
16 comparable transactions, which are sales of whole  
17 companies, then you'd be overstating the future exit  
18 multiple.

19 You know, so there is that  
20 philosophical debate that men and women of valuation  
21 science and the academy never solved these problems.  
22 And they don't really think about them much, but  
23 judges like us who have to do appraisals do.

24 What did they, in fact, use? Did they

1 use a current sample of so-called comparable  
2 companies? Did they use comparable transactions?

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, they used  
4 what they considered to be comparable companies. And  
5 actually, I believe what Mr. Clarke pointed out in his  
6 report -- and hopefully, I can get the paragraph or  
7 the page -- is that El Paso has been trading above  
8 that 10 range. I want to say the number might have  
9 been 12-1/2 or 13.

10 THE COURT: You're saying it's  
11 comparable companies --

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: It was not a  
13 transaction figure.

14 THE COURT: -- not a transaction  
15 multiple.

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: So they used  
17 comparable companies, but I believe Mr. Clarke found  
18 that this number is actually lower than the objective  
19 data would support. This was something that he  
20 tussled with the defendants' second expert.

21 THE COURT: What was the median of  
22 their --

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: Their median was 10.  
24 And what he said is the 10 is objectively too low.

1 I'm trying to remember how they got there, Your Honor.  
2 I'll look it up. His report deals with it. It says  
3 the actual trading range of El Paso and of the  
4 industry was higher than the 10, so how can you think  
5 that's the right number? It's just a matter of  
6 finding exactly where he says it --

7 THE COURT: I'm talking about whether  
8 they used the median -- look, I'm not saying the  
9 bankers did it here, but it is often the case that  
10 bankers will come up with eight comparable companies.  
11 That will generate a median. And use something that  
12 turns out to be the multiple of one of the companies,  
13 and they don't use the median of their selected  
14 companies.

15 Was this based on -- I'm trying to  
16 figure out where they got the exit multiples from.  
17 Maybe Mr. Rowe will be able to help us.

18 MR. LEBOVITCH: I believe they did it  
19 based on comparable companies where they were trading.  
20 I mean, I'm sure Mr. Rowe will correct me if I'm  
21 wrong, but I believe that's what they did. There is  
22 no premium in it, but I don't want to make any more  
23 representations about it and be wrong, Your Honor.  
24 That's what I believe.

1           By the way, there is a basic reason  
2 why you couldn't ever think this company -- forget  
3 that it's not growing. It's a regulated entity. It's  
4 pretty much assured of increasing its rates with  
5 inflation. So you start out at 2 percent.

6           There is another big red flag, though,  
7 for the board, if they're paying any attention. Like  
8 you said, at least be consistent. If you are going to  
9 think that there is kind of a slow growth, at least be  
10 consistent. It is established, I believe, that El  
11 Paso did expect to grow faster than KMI. So didn't  
12 the board members think it odd that a few pages  
13 earlier, on Page 35, Slide 35, you have the blue  
14 discounted cash flow analysis, and the number you see  
15 there is 2.9 percent?

16           Now, again, the board doesn't  
17 understand how a DCF works or what's being described.  
18 They have to ask questions. Otherwise they might have  
19 a care violation. Here, you see the 2.9 --

20           THE COURT: Here, it's a little bit  
21 different. They don't use --

22           MR. LEBOVITCH: They use an exit  
23 yield. You're still getting the implied perpetuity  
24 growth rate. You get an exit yield --

1 THE COURT: Sounds like a traffic  
2 term.

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes. It's a dividend  
4 yield. Because of the way KMI essentially makes its  
5 money, it's all dividend-based, Your Honor. So you're  
6 still solving for the perpetuity growth rate, 2.9, but  
7 for KMI, they do it based on a dividend model. This  
8 is something that we can see from the documents going  
9 back to Goldman talking to El Paso. These directors  
10 understand why the dividend growth model is a way to  
11 value these companies, for KMI particularly.

12 THE COURT: Don't your friends say,  
13 though, if you use the 2.9 percent perpetuity growth  
14 rate for El Paso it produces absurd results?

15 MR. LEBOVITCH: Here's the thing.  
16 They say it's absurd because they say that their deal  
17 is this blowout great deal.

18 THE COURT: I think what they say is  
19 even Mr. Clarke would not stand behind that as a  
20 reasonable number when he saw it.

21 MR. LEBOVITCH: You know, Your Honor,  
22 we know better than to put up Clarke to give a  
23 valuation at an injunction stage. He just didn't do  
24 that analysis. He made that clear.

1 THE COURT: What is the number that  
2 resulted in 2.9?

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: That results in the  
4 2.9, is the range that's in his report, which is 35,  
5 maybe 30 -- I have to get that answer, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: 35 for the whole company?

7 MR. LEBOVITCH: I believe it was maybe  
8 33 to 41, something like that. That's not really what  
9 we're solving for at this injunction phase. The point  
10 is there is a mistake here that doesn't make sense.  
11 But the argument that that's just an absurd result, I  
12 mean, we've seen a lot of deals at 100 percent and,  
13 recently, 170 percent premium. This happens,  
14 particularly in a company that, as Morgan Stanley's  
15 witness testified, is very difficult for the market to  
16 understand.

17 You have growth capex that's never  
18 been reported, so the market doesn't even know about  
19 the expected future growth of El Paso. They have  
20 lower estimates on the growth capex. So what you have  
21 is you have the perpetuity growth rate of 2.9. A  
22 director should say, Wait a second. Now we're  
23 thinking that KMI is going to grow at a multiple of  
24 what El Paso is going to grow at? That's inconsistent



1 with everything that we thought before. We're not  
2 worse than a box of stale saltines.

3           Your Honor, the answer to your  
4 question I believe is the total equity value for  
5 El Paso share, if you fix the errors, is a range of  
6 33.57 to 43.81. That's on Page 15 of Mr. Clarke's  
7 report. And again, to be fair, he was clear. He was  
8 asked to identify errors and simply say if the board  
9 says, If you fix this, where do you end up? We have  
10 not asked him to say, what are the other adjustments  
11 that you would make?

12           In other words, if you just accept all  
13 of Morgan's or Goldman Sachs' other assumptions and  
14 just correct the things that a reasonably attentive  
15 director should say, that makes no sense.

16           THE COURT: How do you deal with their  
17 response that if you correct those things you come up  
18 with something that seems to be strained, to say the  
19 least?

20           MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, when KMI --

21           THE COURT: If there was an insight --  
22 I mean, if this thing was really worth that range,  
23 someone would have a big incentive to come in and bust  
24 up this deal.

1 MR. LEBOVITCH: If they knew the  
2 facts, in other words, if they knew how this model was  
3 built and the growth capex and all of that, and  
4 also --

5 THE COURT: But do you need to do  
6 that? You could run your own future for the pipeline  
7 company; right?

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: If you don't know  
9 about El Paso's growth capex, you could make  
10 assumptions, but you don't know where it's at. You  
11 don't know where it's at. And Morgan Stanley, in one  
12 of their slides, shows the street expectations for the  
13 growth capex, and you can see that the street is  
14 envisioning, I guess, a more severe decline whereas El  
15 Paso is not.

16 And CFO Doug Foshee testified about  
17 his expectations of significant growth capex in the  
18 next three years, and then it will slow down a bit  
19 because they don't really know what they're going to  
20 spend it on. They just haven't decided.

21 But I don't accept that they can now  
22 say that's ridiculous. When KMI made its offer at  
23 25.50, Your Honor, they said, This is a blow-out  
24 offer. We're 75 percent higher than your market

1 price. But we know the board's reaction. We know  
2 everyone's reaction to that.

3           So they obviously thought it was worth  
4 a lot more. They thought that the market was  
5 undervaluing the company. So they ended up topping  
6 their negotiations at the 28, and they found a price  
7 below that.

8           But I don't know how ridiculous it is  
9 to say that a company that has great growth prospects,  
10 whose stock price has been shooting up as the market  
11 better appreciates its value, to say it could have  
12 been in a range of 33 to 43, I don't know how -- why  
13 is that so crazy? Premium doesn't really do it,  
14 especially when there is information that you may not  
15 have.

16           THE COURT: We're a fair piece in. I  
17 want to make sure that you get to any points you need,  
18 but then we also take a bit of a break and come back  
19 with Mr. Rowe. So why don't you pick which to hit.  
20 And also, we need to focus on what relief you're  
21 seeking, because I'm not sure I understand it.

22           MR. LEBOVITCH: Okay. I will explain  
23 that, Your Honor. Let me quickly go through the main  
24 points.

1           The management conflict, I think from  
2 the defendants' brief, they're saying this is just a  
3 hypothetical. It's not. Not only do we have Exhibit  
4 41, which is in your binder, which is the "bogey"  
5 e-mail, I mean, if that was a serious conversation,  
6 when John Sult asked, Hey, have you thought about  
7 this? the answer was, Yeah. Doug and I talked about  
8 it. He doesn't want to talk about it for now.

9           When I deposed him, I said, You  
10 remember this? He said, Yeah. I said, Have you had a  
11 conversation? Because you said you were going to save  
12 the conversation for later. And, Your Honor --

13           THE COURT: Is there evidence that he  
14 talked about it at all with Kinder?

15           MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes, multiple  
16 conversations, Your Honor. And this is in Exhibit 12  
17 of my book, Pages 271 and then 277. And I've handed  
18 this to you. I would probably highlight 277. 271, he  
19 talks about the first conversation. It was casual.  
20 He basically says, Yeah, there could be some interest,  
21 Rich. Keep that in mind. So it's a short  
22 conversation.

23           I said to him, Was that it? He said  
24 there was another conversation. He went back, and it

1 looks like starting at the bottom of Page 277, there  
2 was more detailed conversation.

3 I actually want to be cautious. I  
4 appreciate that KMI has had a lot of sensitivity about  
5 this, so I don't know if I should read it into the  
6 record or maybe ask Your Honor to look at the -- just  
7 what Doug Foshee proposed to do.

8 MR. ALLERHAND: May I be heard for a  
9 second, Your Honor?

10 THE COURT: Mm-hmm. You may.

11 MR. ALLERHAND: Thank you. Joseph  
12 Allerhand for Kinder Morgan.

13 I think, Your Honor, rather than start  
14 reading into the record, we've supplied the plaintiffs  
15 and the Court with an interrogatory response which we  
16 took quite seriously, with our local counsel helping  
17 us, which provides exactly the record as to whether  
18 there were any conversations or anything occurring  
19 with respect to a management MBO.

20 And I would suggest that if we want to  
21 tether the facts to the record, that makes it quite  
22 clear that apart from the snippet of a deposition,  
23 that, in fact, there was a written -- excuse me -- an  
24 agreement that there would be no such bid. No such

1 bid has occurred.

2                   And if we have an opportunity, in an  
3 appropriate way, perhaps at a sidebar, we could update  
4 the Court as we did yesterday with our friends from  
5 the plaintiffs with respect to what exactly is  
6 happening on the sale of E&P assets. And there is no  
7 participation, Your Honor, I can flatly say, from any  
8 member of management.

9                   MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor --

10                   MR. ALLERHAND: I'd like to hand up  
11 the interrogatory.

12                   MR. LEBOVITCH: Respectfully,  
13 Your Honor, I was trying to be courteous and not upset  
14 anybody. They're sensitive. I simply wanted to know,  
15 can I read into the record about 8 lines of Doug  
16 Foshee's testimony about his conversation? I don't  
17 even see sensitivity in it, but that was my request.

18                   MR. ALLERHAND: That's fine, if we can  
19 hand up to the Court the interrogatory response that  
20 puts that into context so Your Honor has it. Is that  
21 okay?

22                   THE COURT: I don't care when you do  
23 it but, typically, you would do that during your turn.

24                   MR. ALLERHAND: Fine.

1 THE COURT: I appreciate passion, but  
2 I'm not quite getting it here.

3 And I also think there are two  
4 different questions. One is whether they're doing  
5 something now, and whether at the time when the deal  
6 terms were being struck, someone was interested in  
7 doing something. Those are related but distinct  
8 issues.

9 So why don't you read the deposition.

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: Thank you, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: I've read a lot of the  
12 depositions. I'm not sure what we're talking about  
13 here that is going to affect world stability or the  
14 price of the euro.

15 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think Your Honor has  
16 picked up on the fact that the conversations within  
17 management about possibly making a bid happened before  
18 there was a deal here, before -- so it's critical,  
19 their mindset at the time was, we have an opportunity,  
20 and so maybe we want to lock this deal in.

21 THE COURT: When were the  
22 conversations, though, with Kinder?

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: These conversations,  
24 he testified, happened a few weeks after the deal was

1 struck. All right. So that doesn't go to their  
2 mindset, but it goes to what his plan was.

3 He says -- I said, "Have you had any  
4 further conversations ... with Rich or Park?" meaning  
5 Rich Kinder or Park Shaper.

6 "Rich or Park, I think we had a very  
7 brief subsequent conversation that it probably didn't  
8 make any sense for the management team to do that up  
9 front, because from Kinder Morgan's standpoint, they  
10 really needed to get price discovery on the assets.  
11 But that if they got to a point in that price  
12 discovery where they weren't liking what they were  
13 seeing or wanted an alternative, that then if they  
14 were interested, there would be interest on the part  
15 of management."

16 So, you know, if you've got bidders  
17 and you know there is going to be bidders, strategics  
18 may or may not want to compete with management. We  
19 all know private equity bidders would like to partner  
20 with management. And the management says, Wow, we've  
21 got an opportunity here. And they were thinking this.

22 The fact that he told Kinder,  
23 according to his own testimony -- I guess KMI is  
24 calling him a liar, but according to his testimony, he



1 told Kinder. That doesn't mean that wasn't his plan.  
2 We see an e-mail that says, Oh, Doug has thought about  
3 it. He wants to wait until later. He thought this  
4 through.

5                   He says, Well, if we walk away from  
6 this deal because the board says, 26.50 of cash or  
7 stock or we walk away, you don't get the ability to  
8 make a purchase of one of your own assets without any  
9 fiduciary duties. Right? They don't want to make an  
10 MBO offer for just the E&P business while it's a  
11 public company. But if you can get rid of your  
12 fiduciary duties, sell the company to someone else,  
13 your shareholders are off into the sunset. You go  
14 make a bid. It's a pretty good deal, pretty good  
15 opportunity. So it's a real conflict here.

16                   And, Your Honor, they did disclose to  
17 the board Mills versus Macmillan. The Supreme Court  
18 said that management, given their duty of  
19 disclosure --

20                   THE COURT: What is your argument  
21 about how it influenced the process?

22                   MR. LEBOVITCH: Okay. Well, the  
23 numbers they get from the board, you know, we  
24 challenge that. I discussed some of that. The

1 CEO/chairman sets the tone --

2 THE COURT: Is the argument here --  
3 the CEO says the only negotiator here was Foshee;  
4 right?

5 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes, to our knowledge.

6 THE COURT: What's your concern about  
7 what he did as a negotiator?

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: What he did as a  
9 negotiator is, according to the testimony, when he  
10 went to go reject the 25.50 and not make a counter at  
11 25.50 because it was so far off the mark, he went to  
12 Rich Kinder's house. They had a half-hour  
13 conversation. I got about 30 seconds of that  
14 conversation: I told them why this company is  
15 valuable --

16 THE COURT: Do they live in the same  
17 town?

18 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes. They both live  
19 in Houston. He went to his house to do it. It was a  
20 one-on-one conversation. It was a half-hour. It had  
21 happened a few months earlier, but he didn't remember  
22 anything besides countering.

23 Again, I get it. We don't have the  
24 record on it, but this is the reality of litigation.

1 THE COURT: What did he say -- what do  
2 you mean, "countering"?

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: He said that he went  
4 and he says, El Paso has a great growth opportunity,  
5 great company. 25.50 is not going to do it. Rich  
6 Kinder says, Are you going to counter? And he says,  
7 I'm not going to counter. Okay? That's his  
8 testimony, I think, in a nutshell. But I mean, he  
9 basically -- that's the gist of it.

10 THE COURT: They eventually counter at  
11 28; right?

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: That's one of the key  
13 points I wanted to highlight. 25.50 wasn't good  
14 enough to engage. Kinder has another phone call with  
15 Foshee a few days later where he says -- he didn't  
16 raise his bid. He says, I think this is a really good  
17 offer. You should really think about it. And by the  
18 way, if you don't, there is -- he makes an allusion to  
19 going public with it. And he writes a letter that  
20 suggests --

21 THE COURT: The little teddy bear hug  
22 letter.

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yeah. It was a teddy  
24 bear hug. It was not a full-on, We're going. No one

1 was scared about it.

2 Morgan Stanley says, Look we can do  
3 the spin, and maybe shareholders will be upset at us,  
4 but we really have a great embedded defense to a  
5 hostile bid. And Doug Foshee said, That didn't weigh  
6 on me. But what happens at the next meeting --

7 THE COURT: But isn't there even  
8 evidence in the record that they somehow thought that  
9 if they pushed Kinder into a hostile, that they would  
10 get a lower price?

11 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think they didn't  
12 believe pushing him into a hostile would get a higher  
13 price because Steve Munger at Morgan Stanley said,  
14 There are no other bidders. You're not going to get  
15 competition because no one wants both assets. And  
16 there are very few people with the financial capacity  
17 to buy the whole company. Okay? So the only way to  
18 create competition is to express a willingness to take  
19 bids for the --

20 THE COURT: I'm still not really  
21 understanding their logic because even without the  
22 competition, hostiles often generate pressure on  
23 bidders. And if the bidder goes hostile, then you're  
24 obviously in a situation where you can also -- you

1 don't have to sit around and not explore the potential  
2 for selling the parts.

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: That's right,  
4 Your Honor. And in fact, the testimony is no one  
5 believed 25.50 was the best and final. They  
6 understood when that offer was made -- obviously, in  
7 negotiations, Rich Kinder left himself some room. I  
8 think that the board minutes reflect that they just  
9 didn't think there would be a higher bidder coming  
10 from someone else -- I mean a higher bidder coming  
11 from somewhere else. Obviously, you can negotiate.

12 Then what happened a few days later,  
13 after these conversations is they come back at 28.  
14 And Your Honor, again, in the normal course, I  
15 wouldn't be here saying we should micromanage where  
16 you counter at in a negotiation, but if you just said  
17 25.50 isn't even not worth talking about, not worth  
18 engaging on, do you really come back at less than  
19 10 percent with your counter? That is really your way  
20 of saying, Let's just do this deal.

21 THE COURT: Or it's your way of saying  
22 it's not even worth -- you're trying to set a tone;  
23 right? I mean, there is a fair amount of value  
24 between 28 and 25.50; right?

1 MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, it's somewhat  
2 less than a 10 percent increase on the value of the  
3 deal.

4 THE COURT: Which is how much in  
5 dollars?

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: It's a lot. It's over  
7 a billion dollars. It's an increase. But, I mean, I  
8 don't think that scale really can matter. You  
9 understand when the board says --

10 THE COURT: Well, the scale can matter  
11 to some extent. One of Kinder's attractive attributes  
12 to investors, because they seem to like this kind of  
13 thing, is its incredible amount of leverage; right?

14 MR. LEBOVITCH: Leverage in the  
15 company?

16 THE COURT: Yeah. Won't it be very  
17 highly levered after this deal?

18 MR. LEBOVITCH: I don't know how  
19 far --

20 THE COURT: It has a lot of debt,  
21 doesn't it?

22 MR. LEBOVITCH: There is a lot  
23 of debt. I mean, this is a leveraged deal. I don't  
24 know if it will be off the charts. I don't know if

1 this is like an LBO.

2 THE COURT: No, but it's going to be a  
3 public -- I think it's going to -- maybe I'm wrong.

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think that's right,  
5 Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: I thought it was north of  
7 25 billion in debt that it was going to be.

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: That may be the  
9 result. I think it's 17 billion --

10 THE COURT: I'm talking about the  
11 resulting shebang.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: Right, right. The  
13 result may be at that level. That may be. But my  
14 point is, again, you know, in context, you might ask,  
15 why did Foshee come back and say, a few weeks after  
16 they said, We're not going to engage at 25.50, and  
17 you're not allowed to counter, he did say, Hey, I  
18 think we should come back at 28.

19 Okay. If you don't want to question  
20 the method, I do think coming back within 10 percent  
21 of the offer that you rejected when you know the  
22 bidder or you expect the bidder is prepared to  
23 increase, that is your way of sending a message:  
24 Okay. Let's get a deal done here.

1                   Now, if you at least believe that 28  
2 made it highly likely the deal would happen, Goldman  
3 Sachs was in the room up until then. They walled them  
4 off afterwards. But at that point, if you think it's  
5 possible Goldman Sachs had a goal here that was not  
6 just doing the advice for El Paso, they achieved it.  
7 There is a counter that's been arranged that Kinder  
8 Morgan can deal with, can counter to.

9                   So, you know, do I know how Foshee --  
10 I'm not saying they manipulated the board directly.  
11 The numbers led them to it. We've challenged the  
12 numbers. And the board said 26.50, and now they're  
13 doing a deal that's not like that.

14                   I don't know. Maybe the reality of a  
15 boardroom is if your CEO wants to fight, you have a  
16 tendency to support him, unless you think he's  
17 entrenching himself. If the CEO turns around and  
18 says, Let's do the deal, I think this is the way to  
19 go, not many board members say, No, we should fight  
20 more; I disagree. Unless they know that the CEO may  
21 have some other interests. That's when you say, We  
22 can't let you negotiate this yourself, Doug. But they  
23 did let him negotiate it. Whether that was  
24 responsible or not, they clearly didn't know about his



1 potential competing interests.

2 I am going to turn to the irreparable  
3 harm and the relief.

4 THE COURT: One of the things about  
5 the current era of Revlon cases -- I mean, this is not  
6 like Revlon in the sense that -- what you're saying is  
7 they were overly receptive. In the Revlon era, the  
8 idea was you were fending off someone.

9 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes.

10 THE COURT: And denying stockholders  
11 the ability to take advantage for themselves of the  
12 takeover bid.

13 MR. LEBOVITCH: Mm-hmm.

14 THE COURT: Here, we're now in a  
15 different kind of era. I admit, this is a different  
16 kind of case than Dollar Thrifty. Dollar Thrifty is  
17 the kind of case where you can actually -- I think,  
18 back in the day, someone would have argued for,  
19 frankly, just business judgment rule for Dollar  
20 Thrifty, because there wasn't any motive on the part  
21 of the target board. No conflicts of interest.

22 They had actually invited -- the  
23 bidder who never came in to litigate, they invited  
24 them like three times in the previous two years,

1 Please buy us. I think they're still saying, Can we  
2 bring back Professor Orita to help you get over your  
3 issue?

4                   Apparently, the world's most  
5 insuperable antitrust problem is really in  
6 rent-a-cars. No one would have thunk it, but it is  
7 apparently a knotty issue.

8                   But then you get to a situation like  
9 this where it's not about entrenchment in the sense  
10 that they're trying to fend off a bid. And the  
11 stockholders can turn this down; right?

12                   MR. LEBOVITCH: They have a vote.  
13 They can turn it down, yes.

14                   THE COURT: Well, why do I take it out  
15 of their hands? And if I do, what are the  
16 consequences? I can't -- I'm just saying, you know,  
17 our state does its best to give people like me a  
18 decent living, but I really don't have the wallet to  
19 indemnify anybody or have it on my conscience.

20                   MR. LEBOVITCH: I think there's maybe  
21 a couple of comments, questions, there. The modern  
22 world of Revlon, I think Your Honor said -- I know  
23 former Chancellor Allen and former Vice Chancellor  
24 Lamb publicly said Revlon is really a soft loyalty

1 case. That's really what animates it. The facts of  
2 that case created a soft loyalty problem. And that's  
3 why I started with Dollar Thrifty.

4 THE COURT: Revlon --

5 MR. LEBOVITCH: That's it. There are  
6 conflicts.

7 THE COURT: It wasn't about -- the  
8 loyalty thing that was identified in Revlon was the  
9 most --

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: It was soft.

11 THE COURT: It's ridiculous, actually,  
12 which is that people who had been your stockholders  
13 six weeks ago until you told them to take debt from  
14 the company that you promised would be protected by  
15 the independent directors that, considering the value  
16 of the debt you just gave them in their role as  
17 stockholders, was a breach of the duty of loyalty.

18 The way I always looked at it was the  
19 effete, snobbish, French executive, no way in heck was  
20 he going to sell to the upstart Jew from Philadelphia.  
21 And that whatever they were going to do, it wasn't  
22 going to be to sell to Ron Perelman. That's the  
23 loyalty story in Revlon. But there is a resistance  
24 there; right? Here --

1                   MR. LEBOVITCH: It's still a loyalty  
2 issue. It's just not in the form of resistance.

3                   THE COURT: Anybody who knocked at the  
4 door -- frankly, Kinder Morgan knocked at the door.  
5 The board was able to deal with them willingly.  
6 They've given the stockholders now the opportunity to  
7 decide for themselves whether to take advantage of  
8 this. Why should I take it out of their hands? And  
9 why wouldn't a damages remedy be appropriate?

10                   MR. LEBOVITCH: Okay. Should I maybe  
11 deal with the balance of the equities first and then  
12 the irreparable harm?

13                   THE COURT: Deal with it all. I want  
14 to know. But I also want to understand -- I don't  
15 share -- I'm a kind of -- in my own, perhaps,  
16 untraditional way, I'm pretty traditional when it  
17 comes down to the essence of my decisions. And my  
18 understanding of preliminarily enjoining a deal is I  
19 preliminarily enjoin the deal, which is, you can't  
20 have this deal. And it's not that I enjoin it -- I  
21 don't know what it means to enjoin it with an egg  
22 timer. That doesn't do anything because it doesn't  
23 change anything about the deal. It just simply  
24 creates an additional period of time.

1                   We don't do the blue pencil in this  
2 area. So I have to essentially enjoin the deal, which  
3 would put pressure, obviously, on Kinder Morgan to go  
4 back and offer more. It opens the opportunity for the  
5 company to explore its options, but it also opens up  
6 the opportunity for Kinder Morgan to do less, or to do  
7 nothing at all.

8                   And the question that comes into play  
9 at that point is if the stockholders can vote this  
10 down, and even if they don't vote it down, there is  
11 the possibility for a damages award later on, why  
12 should the Court throw the injunction flag? Because  
13 what's absent here are a couple of things that --  
14 Revlon's justification of why it could throw an  
15 injunction flag had nothing to do -- there is a  
16 mismatch in the analysis.

17                   The idea is that Revlon -- MacAndrews  
18 & Forbes as a bidder had standing because they were a  
19 stockholder, and they could bring fiduciary duty  
20 claims, and it's in a line of stockholders. But when  
21 you actually read Revlon and you get to the  
22 irreparable harm, the irreparable harm is to  
23 MacAndrews & Forbes as a bidder because they have a  
24 unique opportunity to buy an asset.

1           You also have the lessened concern for  
2 the Court because you actually have an active bidding  
3 contest and you think you're going to chill things.  
4 So you actually have this situation, you may never  
5 know how that comes out. And the stockholders ought  
6 to have the ability to have an untainted thing.

7           Here, you have a situation where you  
8 could have a Van Gorkom kind of case. Actually not a  
9 Van Gorkom case, a loyalty case, where you argue that,  
10 frankly, Bush -- Foshee and Goldman Sachs actually are  
11 conflicted, tainted the negotiation process. And then  
12 if you can prove that, frankly, that faithful  
13 negotiators, given the value, should have caused  
14 Kinder Morgan to pay more, that they be responsible on  
15 damages.

16           MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, I think  
17 you just hit on the exact distinction that will  
18 dictate the irreparable harm issue. You get to  
19 irreparable harm if you find there is a likelihood of  
20 success. Okay? But to find a judgment without a  
21 remedy is inconsistent with a court of equity.

22           And what I mean by that, specifically,  
23 is Your Honor has observed the risk of doing money  
24 damages in a case like this, its speculative nature.

1 You wrote about it in Netsmart. In del Monte, Vice  
2 Chancellor Laster talked about it. The remedy for  
3 shareholders' harm by breach of duty has to be clearly  
4 available. Okay?

5 So I think the defendants, when they  
6 argue irreparable harm, are being a bit cute, because  
7 what they're saying is here's money damages, money  
8 damages, but they're at the same time saying, but any  
9 breach is just a care breach. You would be  
10 exculpated.

11 THE COURT: I think they would say  
12 that, but the problem that they have here -- and it  
13 may be true, of course, for several of the independent  
14 directors. With regard to the CEO, it wouldn't be so  
15 easy. I don't know what you do with Goldman. That's  
16 an odd thing. But they're conflicted. And so you  
17 have loyalty factors that come into play here that are  
18 not the same.

19 Again, Van Gorkom, the big issue with  
20 Van Gorkom is, you know, why weren't these people put  
21 on a float and celebrated, as opposed to punished?  
22 Except that they weren't good enough readers of The  
23 Business Lawyer, and reading that fresh article by  
24 Marty Lipton six months out that they were -- they

1 hadn't done that yet, and realized how influential it  
2 would be. And some other people had a half decade to  
3 observe the learning and then put it into the A.2d.  
4 But this is one where you had loyalty issues.

5           And what you're asking me, though,  
6 is -- I'm going to take the sale out of the hands of  
7 the stockholders. And I understand that it creates  
8 frustration for folks like you. I could well find  
9 that there is a reasonable probability of success on  
10 the merits, but then I have to figure out the  
11 equitable calculus.

12           And when the stockholders have --  
13 because the value of the consideration in some ways  
14 has gone up; right? Because Kinder Morgan stock has  
15 gone up.

16           MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes, Your Honor.

17           THE COURT: I don't know how the  
18 stockholders turned -- I don't know why -- I know it  
19 seems to be constitutionally asking too much of  
20 institutional investors to ever vote no. They should  
21 be able to vote yes on everything and then complain  
22 about it later, which is like certain people I know in  
23 my personal life. And so, you know, maybe I love them  
24 too. But I chose it; it stinks; so it's now on you.



1 But, I mean, it really is a serious thing, because  
2 what do I do if Kinder Morgan just goes away and then  
3 the stock price goes down to 22?

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: First, if the Court  
5 finds an absence of irreparable harm, I suggest that  
6 that has to rest on a finding of a likelihood of  
7 success that the plaintiffs will show non-exculpated  
8 claims. Why is this -- the harm to shareholders from  
9 the deal going through is severe because the other  
10 opportunity is this breakup that can never happen.  
11 Now, the harm to KMI and even the harm to shareholders  
12 of a preliminary injunction is nominal. The deal  
13 can't close yet, Your Honor. It won't close for a  
14 while.

15 I believe in a disclosure yesterday,  
16 KMI reported that they had received a second request  
17 from the antitrust regulators. I don't know how long  
18 that second request will take, but this deal is not  
19 closing too soon. There's --

20 THE COURT: Again, the deal is not  
21 closing too soon. What kind of relief are you asking  
22 for? If I grant a preliminary injunction, am I  
23 supposed to have a trial? Is the idea that we're then  
24 going to have a trial? And if it's like the last day

1 before the deal and nothing has happened, you guys are  
2 going to tank and withdraw your motion for a mandatory  
3 injunction? I'm trying to figure this out.

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: I understand  
5 Your Honor's concern about --

6 THE COURT: Am I creating my own  
7 go-shop window where I say for a period of time, you  
8 can come in and bid on part of the assets with no  
9 thing? That, to me, is a mandatory injunction.

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: I don't think it is,  
11 Your Honor, because all you have to do --

12 THE COURT: Yeah, it is --

13 MR. LEBOVITCH: If you simply enjoin  
14 the deal protection's operativeness for some period of  
15 time, they don't have to go get a new banker. They  
16 don't have to go do a new go-shop. If Your Honor  
17 says, Your reliance on the advisors here appears not  
18 to have been reasonable, not to have been in good  
19 faith, you're not going to get Rule 141(e) protection,  
20 I bet they'll go get an advisor, but not because it's  
21 mandatory. Because the way the law works is you say  
22 there is a consequence to your actions.

23 THE COURT: Let me explain something.  
24 Kinder Morgan doesn't have to close on a deal

1 different than they signed up.

2 MR. LEBOVITCH: They don't have to  
3 close, but they're not in position to close and --

4 THE COURT: But what I mean is, if I  
5 do something like that, they have an option to walk  
6 away simply because I did something like that.

7 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, you're  
8 not -- you are not giving final relief. It will not  
9 trigger the right to walk away. The deal lasts until  
10 June 30th. And by the way, as Your Honor did in the  
11 Ace case, you have the right to look at it and say,  
12 Okay. Should their rights step aside because of  
13 fiduciary issues? You can preliminarily enjoin the  
14 deal protections so that people can make bids.

15 THE COURT: You're saying if I create  
16 some window where anyone in the world could supposedly  
17 come in without paying them a break fee or anything  
18 and buy some or all of assets --

19 MR. LEBOVITCH: That's right,  
20 Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: -- and then at the end of  
22 that 60 days, nobody does it, they're still bound?

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: They will still be  
24 bound --

1 THE COURT: Bound by what?

2 MR. LEBOVITCH: -- and if someone  
3 makes a bid in the 60 days, Your Honor --

4 THE COURT: They'll still be bound  
5 under what principle?

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: When they engage in a  
7 contract with these fiduciaries, with everything they  
8 knew about with Goldman Sachs and everything, they  
9 bear some risk that there could be a preliminary  
10 injunction. I'm not saying you wouldn't need to make  
11 a final determination to let the competing bid  
12 succeed.

13 In other words, if somebody says, I  
14 want to buy the pipes, I'm not saying that if the  
15 market goes that way, that you won't have to make a  
16 final determination that says this was in fact  
17 invalid. But if you have a likelihood of success, you  
18 can say, We're going to have the market shut.

19 THE COURT: They would have to go get  
20 my preliminary -- the reason why a preliminary  
21 injunction doesn't make a deal go away is that -- is  
22 that you can also get it appealed. I think most of  
23 the preliminary injunctions say if somebody like me  
24 does something, you don't have to go away, but if the

1 Supreme Court gives a preliminary injunction, you go  
2 away.

3 I think it's also the case that if you  
4 were the person on the other side of the contract and  
5 the bargain changes, you can walk away because the  
6 bargain changed.

7 MR. LEBOVITCH: And the negotiation --

8 THE COURT: The idea is that I have  
9 created a world that is inconsistent in material ways  
10 with the bargain that's struck, the other party can  
11 say, I'm not getting my bargain, I'm not closing.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: What I'm saying,  
13 Your Honor, is when they negotiated this, I believe  
14 they negotiated for the right to walk on a permanent  
15 injunction. They could have negotiated on a  
16 preliminary. We would say that the fiduciaries have a  
17 problem agreeing to that because they cannot strip  
18 Your Honor of your equitable authority to make a  
19 preliminary injunction. And then, if it comes to  
20 pass, you grant the final relief.

21 THE COURT: It also depends what the  
22 closing conditions are and whether the deal  
23 protections and compliance with the deal protections,  
24 to the extent that they're covenants or reps and

1 warranties, are closing conditions.

2           And if what you're saying is Strine  
3 creates his own go-shop period during which things  
4 happen which would be a violation of the covenants and  
5 reps and warranties in the agreement and, therefore,  
6 when Kinder Morgan goes to close, it can look and say,  
7 Well, it says that there has to be material compliance  
8 with this covenant, this rep or warranty, all of which  
9 has been gutted by Strine's go-shop period, I don't  
10 understand why they wouldn't have a walk right.

11           Now, if they haven't actually made any  
12 of that a closing condition, maybe it's bad on them,  
13 and I have a kind of free option and I can do whatever  
14 I want, but it seems kind of unlikely.

15           MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor --

16           THE COURT: And I do believe -- I  
17 really don't understand how it's not a mandatory  
18 injunction. If what you're saying is I'm going to  
19 tell somebody that they may not close the deal -- I  
20 understand that maintaining the status quo, you cannot  
21 close the deal. Okay? That maintains the status quo.  
22 If what you're saying is you may not close the deal,  
23 and during the next 60 days, thus and so will happen,  
24 that strikes me as a mandatory injunction.

1 MR. LEBOVITCH: You're simply  
2 enjoining the operation of the termination, of the  
3 deal protections, to see what's going to happen.

4 Now, the incentive that's created,  
5 Your Honor, there are two points.

6 THE COURT: To see what's going to  
7 happen. But the way you enjoin the transaction is you  
8 enjoin the transaction. Now, what you do say,  
9 typically, is you say the reasons why one enjoins the  
10 transaction are thus and so. And therefore, to the  
11 extent that these things are corrected, the Court, you  
12 know -- there is no, necessarily, injunction against a  
13 different deal.

14 What I'm struck by, too, is whether  
15 your primary argument is about the deal protections or  
16 about the price of negotiations, whether this  
17 particular array of deal protections could have been  
18 acceptable if you had unconflicted advice and the  
19 negotiating process had led to a price, you know,  
20 higher in the range.

21 Or even if the board had said, when  
22 Kinder came back with their really cute -- again, this  
23 is my phrase of the week, so I apologize -- cute in a  
24 non-Reese Witherspoon way, Oh, you know, we just sent

1 you a bear hug letter, and we're really tough Houston  
2 oil types but, you know, our model is just 300 million  
3 too aggressive. If the board had simply said, Well,  
4 take your drilling equipment and, you know, do your --  
5 aren't you -- Rich, you're a man of a certain age.  
6 Your next proctology exam is coming up. You've got  
7 plenty of drilling equipment. Do your own proctology  
8 exam with your model and your offer. If they had done  
9 something like that and actually gotten the 27.55 in  
10 cash and stock, would you be as concerned?

11 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think I'm answering  
12 the question. Our showing in this case on the success  
13 on the merits is based on the process and the  
14 negotiations and the conflicts. Our cure that we  
15 propose --

16 THE COURT: That's what I'm saying.

17 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes --

18 THE COURT: Your cure is really about  
19 something -- if they had gotten to the right price and  
20 used the leverage that they had, this is a set of deal  
21 protections that isn't on its face -- you know, I know  
22 that from your perspective, you would like to have no  
23 deal protections or something -- it's not that  
24 unusual; right?



1 MR. LEBOVITCH: Right. The board in  
2 this context where they knew there were only going to  
3 be bidders for the parts, should have kept that option  
4 open, but --

5 THE COURT: So you're saying on the  
6 termination fee, the reality is if what you're trying  
7 to benchmark here is the spin and all these other  
8 kinds of options, that they should have been  
9 negotiating part for the flexibility to entertain --

10 MR. LEBOVITCH: They could have said,  
11 This price is below the floor we set. We'll lock this  
12 in, but we're not going to give you the benefit of  
13 bidding advantages. You're going to have to face some  
14 risk here. Now, we propose as a cure suspending  
15 temporarily the deal protections.

16 If Your Honor is going to say, I have  
17 no ability under any set of facts to blue pencil on a  
18 preliminary basis a contract, then the incentive  
19 you're creating is for a buyer and a seller that want  
20 to hug, they want to get together, to just go nuts  
21 with those deal protections. Because the more  
22 coercive and preclusive you can be, the less likely it  
23 is you'll have any competition.

24 And if your goal is get this deal

1 closed and we'll deal with the money damages later,  
2 because you know what? Chancellor Strine and everyone  
3 else has recognized how hard it is to prove money  
4 damages in this court and other courts. It's a  
5 deficient breach. Let's do a 50-percent termination  
6 fee. Let's say you can't even respond. You don't  
7 even have a fiduciary out. How can this Court  
8 invalidate a fiduciary out if you can't blue pencil?

9 THE COURT: But you're not asking --  
10 you're not willing to actually ask me for a flat-out  
11 injunction, traditional flat-out injunction.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: What I'm going to say,  
13 Your Honor, is just like -- see, I thought the  
14 argument for affirmative relief was we were trying to  
15 force them to get bankers. We are not. If Your Honor  
16 says, Here's the law. You go do what you want. Your  
17 reliance on advisors wasn't good enough; go hire a  
18 banker -- if Your Honor suspends the transaction,  
19 suspends the transaction, and if you cite that this  
20 was a bad process, that they should be looking into  
21 the deal protections that are a problem, maybe they  
22 will find a way to fix that.

23 We are asking for you to suspend  
24 preliminarily the deal protections because I think

1 that's what opens up bidding, independent bidding.  
2 But if Your Honor suspends the transaction because the  
3 way it was put together does not comply with fiduciary  
4 duties, I think, then, you know -- I don't want to bid  
5 against myself, but maybe they will get the message  
6 depending on what message you send.

7 THE COURT: The pivotal thing -- and  
8 this is where I think this Court has traditionally  
9 done a good job of not ducking the consequences of the  
10 way we go about things, which is why -- you know,  
11 honestly, our approach to things -- I'll just mention  
12 Omnicare. I think Vice Chancellor Lamb's approach to  
13 Omnicare reflects the way Chancery does things. You  
14 have to do them in realtime and you have to recognize  
15 what the realities are of the world. You can't always  
16 say that there is a free option.

17 Because the thing that was never  
18 considered in Omnicare, I think, adequately was -- you  
19 know, when you take the bird in the hand and you say,  
20 We're not going to deal with you, you go back to the  
21 bank to want to pick the bones in bankruptcy. And,  
22 frankly, their legal advisor was at a conference and  
23 admitted that the only time they saw equity value, the  
24 first time they recognized there was equity value in

1 the company, was when somebody else signed a binding  
2 contract to pay equity value. And it was one of their  
3 competitors, even though they had been looking at the  
4 company.

5           And if the other party that convinced  
6 them there was equity value went away, they would come  
7 back saying, No, it's bankruptcy value. And then the  
8 board would have gotten sued in that case because they  
9 were big equity holders and they had held out for  
10 their own equity at the expense of the creditors.

11           It's good to have free lunches. And  
12 somebody comes back four months after the fact, and  
13 now they finally have a fully financed deal ripe  
14 before the Court and, you know, it all seems like it's  
15 free money. Let's give out -- you know, of course the  
16 highest bidder should win. Shouldn't the stockholders  
17 get the highest bid? It's all beautiful.

18           And in this context, you're trying to  
19 ask -- convince me that there is some sort of moment  
20 like that where I can do something that isn't  
21 consequential, that only has an upside. And that's  
22 where I'm not getting it.

23           The traditional way would be I would  
24 grant a preliminary injunction against this deal

1 because there is possibility of irreparable harm and  
2 the balance of the hardships outweighs the risk. That  
3 means this deal could not go forward on these terms  
4 unless and until, frankly, my ruling was either  
5 overturned -- was either overturned in some way --

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: Or they, on final  
7 record, convinced you otherwise.

8 THE COURT: On final record. But the  
9 expiration date on the contract, the closing-out date  
10 is June --

11 MR. LEBOVITCH: June 30th. It can be  
12 extended by the parties. June 30th.

13 THE COURT: Traditionally, if you  
14 would have a preliminary injunction against a deal and  
15 it would be -- and I would do that in early March or  
16 something like that, late February, say they can fight  
17 it on appeal and it stands up, you know, you're not  
18 going to have a trial before the end of June. And  
19 they're just -- they can walk away if they want.

20 Now, it may be that things happen the  
21 way that you want, which is that you get -- Kinder  
22 Morgan raises its price, the company gets sold in  
23 parts. But it could also be kindergarten -- Kinder  
24 Morgan -- kindergarten, I was about to say -- walks

1 away, you know, and you're down to value options which  
2 in the short run don't add up to what was available to  
3 the stockholders.

4 And that would mean -- to me, that's  
5 traditionally the consequence of doing this kind of  
6 ruling.

7 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, I think if  
8 the deal is suspended because Your Honor finds a  
9 likelihood of success of breach of fiduciary duty,  
10 there is a practical reason why KMI won't walk away.  
11 If they leave when you enjoin the deal, there is a  
12 money damage claim. The stock drops to wherever it  
13 goes to. There is a claim against El Paso's directors  
14 and officers, against Goldman. If you find that KMI  
15 didn't have the cleanest hands, against them too. It  
16 might keep them in the deal, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: There is a money damage  
18 claim against Kinder Morgan for what?

19 MR. LEBOVITCH: It would be  
20 traditional aiding and abetting. If they came in and  
21 if they knew Goldman was going over to the other side,  
22 and if they don't have the cleanest of hands, then  
23 they leave this deal bearing some risk that they're  
24 going to get hit with the damages.

1 THE COURT: Yes, they do, but, I mean,  
2 let's be -- you know --

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: I understand,  
4 Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: I'm not sure that we've  
6 put --

7 MR. LEBOVITCH: If there is no  
8 injunction, then the money damages claim has to be  
9 real. In other words, if Your Honor says, I can't  
10 enjoin this, there has to be a real, clear,  
11 realistic --

12 THE COURT: That's what the balance of  
13 the harms is about. Which is if the money damages  
14 part is clear, is viable, that actually traditionally  
15 cuts against the injunction.

16 MR. LEBOVITCH: And the Court's  
17 findings are important on that front. If you say  
18 there is no irreparable harm because there is money  
19 damages --

20 THE COURT: I'm not bargaining with  
21 you about my opinion.

22 MR. LEBOVITCH: No, I don't mean to --

23 THE COURT: That's just not -- when I  
24 say people are really bad people, I will read the

1 record and I will write it up the way that my team and  
2 I think is most faithful to what went down, realizing  
3 that human beings who are involved in events and have  
4 no motivation to distort those events cannot  
5 accurately recount them after the fact, and that human  
6 beings who have to listen to a bunch of other people  
7 tell about events in which they do have an interest  
8 and have to make a determination about what happened,  
9 that's a highly dangerous thing to do anyway. And  
10 anybody who confuses it with ultimate truth I think  
11 has never actually written up fact findings  
12 themselves. But I'll do the best I can.

13 I'm still trying to get at what is the  
14 irreparable harm if the stockholders can vote  
15 themselves -- they can prevent the harm, if one of the  
16 layers against harm is that stockholders of El Paso  
17 can simply say, Stinky, shady deal; not going to do  
18 it. Right?

19 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes. I mean, in the  
20 current status, state of the world, they don't know  
21 the facts about how the deal came together but, okay,  
22 they could theoretically -- shareholders could  
23 theoretically say --

24 THE COURT: This is a pretty full



1 courtroom. There are members of the media in here. I  
2 think we're actually on the E! Channel, or something  
3 else, I think.

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor --

5 THE COURT: A rerun of Chelsea Handler  
6 is coming on soon.

7 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think that, yes, in  
8 theory, the shareholders can hear they have a deal.  
9 They have a board and CEO that have decided, We're  
10 going to go forward with this deal. We want to sell  
11 off the whole company. We don't want to keep managing  
12 it. And in theory, the shareholders can say, No, you  
13 have to keep doing that.

14 The shareholders did that with Dynegy.  
15 That's the only example I can think of. That didn't  
16 work out that well. So I'm not going to comment on  
17 why shareholders vote certain ways, but, yes, in  
18 theory, they can vote down a deal if they think the  
19 process was no good.

20 THE COURT: And they should vote it  
21 down if they think the price is no good; right?

22 MR. LEBOVITCH: If a board is told  
23 that someone is making a bid to break you up and they  
24 don't even explore doing the breakup for their own

1 shareholders, it's very hard for the shareholders to  
2 say, You know what? That's really awful. Now what am  
3 I going to do? Vote down the deal and tell them to go  
4 do the breakup themselves? It's very difficult --

5 THE COURT: Really, I don't think it's  
6 asking too much of investors once in a while, since  
7 they make buy and sell decisions all the time, to  
8 analyze the price at which a deal was done and to make  
9 a decision for themselves about whether it seems  
10 sensible, given what they know about it.

11 If they actually can't do that, I  
12 would suggest they should probably have a more passive  
13 investment strategy and stop running up so much cost  
14 on behalf of their investors. Because you're doing  
15 that every day, you realize. Once they increase their  
16 portfolio, they're making a decision about the value  
17 of El Paso. They buy the same thing with Kinder  
18 Morgan. This is probably a more information-rich  
19 environment than in which they usually make investment  
20 decisions. And --

21 MR. LBOVITCH: The inherent nature of  
22 the shareholder vote process means that the decision  
23 you're making is not just the merits of the deal  
24 versus the alternative universe that you would like to

1 see. You have a board that said, We're done. We're  
2 selling. The CEO says, Let's just sell. So, you  
3 know, to say, Oh, you could vote it down, there is an  
4 inherent risk that they're taking on in voting down  
5 that deal. It's a new fact that changes the calculus.

6 THE COURT: Risk-free capitalism seems  
7 to be in vogue among people who freely buy and sell  
8 stocks on behalf of others all the time.

9 MR. LEBOVITCH: I'm not saying  
10 risk-free. I'm saying if the breach contributes to  
11 the problem --

12 THE COURT: Get real. I mean, you  
13 either get the deal or you don't. The next day, what  
14 are they going to do? Everybody in the company is  
15 going to go, like, take axes to the pipelines and try  
16 to sabotage it? And Mr. Foshee, who has got, like,  
17 all kinds of wealth tied up in this, he's going to  
18 just nihilistically -- you know, he knows there is a  
19 good oil patch. We're not going to explore that now.

20 MR. LEBOVITCH: There are circumstance  
21 in which --

22 THE COURT: Fidelity and Vanguard and  
23 CalPERS voted no, so we're just going to -- and of  
24 course, Fidelity, Vanguard and CalPERS, it could not

1 be that -- because of the inherently coercive  
2 pressures of being able to book a gain in the  
3 portfolio for the quarter just make it --

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: I'm not saying that's  
5 the version that the Court should --

6 THE COURT: I'm asking questions  
7 because this is a very serious thing, because what is  
8 the bond?

9 We've got this very unusual case that  
10 involves a parcel in Westover Hills which probably  
11 hasn't necessarily -- you know, this case maybe hasn't  
12 sunk into the psyche of our national corporate bar.  
13 But it's a case about somebody who wanted to buy the  
14 lot next to them and turn it into a little playground  
15 for their family, and the aesthetic concerns of  
16 Westover Hills. And now we're supposed to set a bond  
17 in all these things.

18 And the last bond I knew of was in the  
19 Gimbel case, which was the case that turned the phrase  
20 "substantially all," converted it into the math of  
21 "approaching half." And I think there was an  
22 injunction given, but the bond was, like, as big as  
23 the deal. And somehow, the plaintiffs didn't want  
24 to -- I forget what the bond was, but it was

1 ginormous --

2 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think \$25 million.

3 THE COURT: -- in the 1970s.

4 What kind of bond would you be posting  
5 here?

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, we know  
7 there is the more recent precedent in Del Monte. And,  
8 again, I would highlight, from our calculus, this is a  
9 deal that can't close. This is a deal that  
10 contractually -- I'm not sure it's right that KMI can  
11 just walk on a preliminary injunction against the deal  
12 or even against deal protections. I'm not sure they  
13 can walk -- they have a second request. So there is  
14 no delay in their ability to close the deal.

15 And the harm to shareholders, again,  
16 dictated by how realistic their remedy is, I mean,  
17 that's what dictates the level of irreparable harm.  
18 And so the harm to shareholders can be very severe.  
19 And so we don't think that there is a need for a very  
20 significant bond. If you're looking at the harm to  
21 the shareholders on the other side, it is nil, and the  
22 harm to KMI and whatnot is pretty close to nil,  
23 because the deal can't close.

24 And I don't know that KMI can walk

1 because of the injunction. And again, if they do,  
2 there is a damage claim.

3 THE COURT: You don't know.

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: There is a damage  
5 claim if they walk, I think, if I am understanding  
6 what Your Honor is saying.

7 THE COURT: To me, you were telling me  
8 that -- the most obvious damage claim in the situation  
9 against somebody who walks would be that they didn't  
10 contractually have the right to walk.

11 MR. LEBOVITCH: Or the deal was  
12 enjoined because of breaches of duty. When you went  
13 in, you bore -- you're bearing the risk that there is  
14 going to be breaches of duty. You should avoid that.  
15 If you do a deal that has breaches of duty in it and  
16 you then decide to walk, you know what? You're going  
17 to be liable for the harm that comes from when you  
18 walk.

19 THE COURT: I don't think QVC went  
20 that far where they said -- QVC, I think, went to the  
21 point where the Restatement that a lot of people don't  
22 read, that a lot of people find shocking -- M&A  
23 practitioners find shocking things that are said in  
24 judicial opinions when they have an origin in the

1 Restatement of Contracts because that's something that  
2 deal lawyers wouldn't tend to look at.

3 I believe what QVC stands for is the  
4 proposition that if you're overly aggressive in asking  
5 for deal protection measures, and the other side of  
6 the transaction, when you're dealing with a fiduciary,  
7 they're found to have breached their fiduciary duties,  
8 then your contractual protections are as good as what  
9 you got.

10 And there is a provision of the  
11 Restatement that says that a contract -- a provision  
12 in a contract that tends to induce or to be the  
13 manifestation of a breach of fiduciary duty is  
14 invalid, which leaves you without the protection of  
15 that part of the contract.

16 It doesn't mean -- I don't think it's  
17 like a Bankruptcy Court lease kind of thing where the  
18 debtor gets to keep the leases it wants and shirk the  
19 leases it doesn't, such that what it means is the  
20 things are invalid, but you're bound to do the deal  
21 such that you have an option where you don't have the  
22 protection of the deal but you still have an  
23 obligation to pay.

24 MR. LEBOVITCH: You look to see the

1 severability of the contract. Your Honor, I'm going  
2 to read this. Section 7.1 of the merger agreement  
3 deals with termination. It says here that there is a  
4 termination right "... if any restraint having the  
5 effect set forth in Section 6.1(c) shall be in effect  
6 and shall have become final and nonappealable ...."  
7 That is the trigger for the termination right.

8           So I understand, Your Honor may say,  
9 Well, is it unfair to KMI that they solicit a breach  
10 of duty and then have to live with the consequence?

11           THE COURT: Go over that again.

12           MR. LEBOVITCH: One of their  
13 termination rights is if any restraint shall be  
14 "... having the effect set forth in Section 6.1(c),  
15 shall be in effect and shall have become final and  
16 nonappealable ..." then they have the right to  
17 terminate.

18           It says, "This Agreement may be  
19 terminated and the Transactions abandoned at any time  
20 prior to the Second Effective Time ... if any  
21 restraint shall have become final and nonappealable."

22           So, Your Honor, I think at a certain  
23 point, we're concerned about KMI's rights that they  
24 should have negotiated, perhaps not the rights they



1 did negotiate. Putting aside that what QVC says and I  
2 think what Your Honor said in Ace is this Court does  
3 have the power to say when you negotiate with a  
4 fiduciary, you bear a risk that provisions will be  
5 struck, contracts are, in fact, severable, and there  
6 is consequences to walking from a contract because it  
7 turned out to have been unlawful to ask for it and get  
8 the provision.

9 THE COURT: You're saying that a  
10 preliminary injunction opinion that enjoins this and  
11 is not lifted, and then the expiration date on the  
12 deal is done, somehow, they would have a duty to do  
13 the deal? Or am I just supposed to --

14 MR. LEBOVITCH: If we get to  
15 June 30th, I mean, I think then there is a separate  
16 right to terminate, if the deal hasn't closed by  
17 June 30th.

18 THE COURT: What you're trying to say  
19 is --

20 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think what I'm  
21 trying to say, Your Honor, is you have a choice. You  
22 cure the problems now or you deal with them later.  
23 There has to be a remedy -- thank you, Mr. Grant.

24 He just pointed out that Section

1 6.1(c), which I referred to when I just read --

2 THE COURT: Let's focus, and then I  
3 really do -- we've gone --

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: I appreciate that,  
5 Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: The reporter has done a  
7 heroic shift.

8 If I enjoin this until June 29th --

9 MR. LEBOVITCH: If you enjoin this  
10 until June 29th, yes.

11 THE COURT: Right. So there could be  
12 like an old-fashioned June 30th like I used to  
13 experience -- we used to enjoy June 30th because we  
14 usually got most of the stuff that we needed done and  
15 then we could just concentrate on making sure bad  
16 stuff didn't get done and mischief. But if you get to  
17 June 29th and it's an injunction -- you imagine  
18 something else besides an injunction, though.

19 You imagine where I've somehow  
20 licensed El Paso during the injunction period to  
21 engage in activity which is not authorized by the  
22 contract. And again, I haven't read -- and I would  
23 expect that the parties would have, though. Typically  
24 closing conditions involve things like compliance with

1 covenants, compliance with reps and warranties that  
2 relate to covenants, like, We have not done certain  
3 things, blah, blah, blah. And if those are closing  
4 conditions, irrespective of the fact that I lift the  
5 injunctive order on June 29th, Kinder Morgan will say,  
6 boom, boom, Closing conditions are not met. You went  
7 and did a go-shop, and we go at it again.

8 Now, you're going to come back to me  
9 and say, That's QVC, that's whatever. No, that's why  
10 you put in place a preliminary injunction against this  
11 deal, which is this deal can close.

12 Now, the consequence of your position  
13 that you're taking on behalf of your clients is this  
14 deal can't close. And that means if this deal can't  
15 close, it can't close. Not this deal can't close but  
16 Kinder Morgan still has to do it if we want them to.

17 That's what I call -- that's where --  
18 again, I don't know this kind of idea of free lunches  
19 for -- not for kids who are economically distressed,  
20 but for stockholders. It just doesn't work that way.

21 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think that what  
22 we're going back and forth on is whether an injunction  
23 would actually enjoin deal protections while keeping  
24 the deal in place, or enjoin the closing of the deal,

1 which, according to this contract, if it's final,  
2 nonappealable on June 30th, they have a right to walk.

3 THE COURT: There is a structure to a  
4 merger agreement.

5 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes.

6 THE COURT: And there is something  
7 called a bring-down clause. And there are three --  
8 and I teach this in law school. There is too little  
9 taught in law schools. That's why plenty of lawyers  
10 who have argued cases, they have no idea what a  
11 covenant is and they're talk about a breach of  
12 covenant. Or I love the one, breach of condition.

13 I've had Harvard students who actually  
14 said: Why is a bring-down clause important? Because  
15 if you breach the bring-down clause, it brings down  
16 the merger. Which in some ways is actually true, but  
17 it's not really what it means; right?

18 There are a bunch of things in the  
19 contract called reps and warranties and covenants, and  
20 they're made at the time of signing. And then you  
21 have closing, and you bring them forward. And you  
22 talk about how true they still have to be. How  
23 compliant with them, in the case of covenants, do you  
24 have to be. And the extent to which those things, in

1 terms of compliance with the reps and warranties,  
2 compliance with the covenants, are a condition to  
3 either party's duty to actually consummate the  
4 transaction.

5           And what you're trying to suggest is  
6 you're looking at one of the conditions, which is the  
7 absence of an injunction. But if what you're trying  
8 to achieve during that time is to authorize and  
9 mandate El Paso to take actions which are in  
10 derogation of the covenants that it has made to Kinder  
11 Morgan, and are in derogation of the reps and  
12 warranties it has made to Kinder Morgan, and to the  
13 extent that the bring-down clause and the merger  
14 agreement makes compliance with those covenants and  
15 representations and warranties closing conditions,  
16 then it does not matter that my injunction goes away  
17 because there will be independent contractual reasons  
18 why Kinder Morgan does not have to close the  
19 transaction on June 30th. There would therefore be  
20 risks to the stockholders. And that's the equitable  
21 calculus that I have to make and what I can't play  
22 pretend about.

23           MR. LEBOVITCH: I think Your Honor's  
24 calculus may prove too much because I think the end

1 result, Your Honor, is this Court cannot use  
2 injunctive relief to correct breaches -- cure breaches  
3 of fiduciary duty that manifest themselves in a merger  
4 agreement. That's fine. The Court can say the only  
5 way we can deal with this is money damages, but I  
6 don't know what fact pattern would lead to a  
7 different --

8 THE COURT: I think the cure is  
9 obvious. Traditionally, people who think a deal is  
10 stinky in the non-French cheese kind of way don't wish  
11 to eat it. So they get an injunction where they  
12 prevent the stink from being dumped on their doorstep.

13 What you're trying to have me do is a  
14 thing where I enjoin the stink, but only until  
15 June 30th. And then if you want the stink, you have a  
16 right to still get it. That's the unusual thing here.  
17 That's the -- we want the option for the stink in the  
18 end because, in our world, frankly, if nothing good  
19 happens better than the stink, our institutional  
20 investors are going to take it, because they're not  
21 going to read the Clarke affidavit and the other  
22 things and conclude that this company's stand-alone  
23 options are better.

24 Because they actually -- really, they

1 are like any American in front of a bowl of Frito's.  
2 No matter how much you don't want to eat it, and you  
3 know it's not good for you, if it's sitting in front  
4 of you for a half-hour, you're going to eat the  
5 Frito's. You may even eat a Dorito, which is a  
6 decidedly lower caliber junk food. And you walk  
7 around not only with the intestinal, digestive,  
8 longstanding waistline problems, but with this powdery  
9 substance of a color not existing in nature on your  
10 fingers just displaying your lack of willpower and  
11 courage.

12 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think what  
13 Your Honor is saying would be a rule that says in the  
14 absence of another bidder, there can't be a Revlon  
15 injunction.

16 THE COURT: No.

17 MR. LEBOVITCH: We would brief it,  
18 Your Honor --

19 THE COURT: I don't think it is. No.  
20 You're trying to tell me -- you're trying to give me a  
21 free-lunch opportunity, and you're trying for that for  
22 yourself. What I'm asking you is what you want, which  
23 is, are you asking me or are you not asking me for a  
24 traditional injunction?

1 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes.

2 THE COURT: If all things --

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes.

4 THE COURT: So if all things are  
5 equal, I just issue a preliminary injunction. It  
6 doesn't have some time limit in it. It's just an  
7 injunction. And you can't close this deal.

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, I think  
9 that's right. We would propose a time limit, but  
10 that's because we thought this dealt with deal  
11 protections, but yes, if Your Honor would grant an  
12 injunction --

13 THE COURT: But the time limit -- but  
14 you understand that the time limit -- I want you to be  
15 clear that I don't feel -- and you're not showing me a  
16 way where I issue an order that basically says:  
17 Kinder Morgan, give up the rights that you negotiated  
18 under your deal protections, but then at the end of a  
19 period, the Court mandates you close.

20 What you typically would do is, you  
21 can't close. That does put pressure on them to maybe  
22 offer up to fix the deal protections if they wish to  
23 close, to negotiate a higher price and keep the deal  
24 protections, or to do something else. But it also,



1 frankly, traditionally gives them at the end of the  
2 period the time to just say, Enjoy the other side of  
3 Houston, or whatever you're on. You know?

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, we  
5 understand.

6 THE COURT: We are at ten of noon. Go  
7 get yourself a snack at Dunkin' Donuts. Why don't we  
8 come back at five after. Our staff should gird  
9 themselves with -- get your Frito's out, your nachos,  
10 your power bar, like one of those bars that you feel  
11 good about eating because it's so grotesque afterwards  
12 that you know you ate something that had to be healthy  
13 because it was the worst thing you ever tasted. But  
14 whatever that is, we'll do it at five after.

15 I think for our staff, we're going to  
16 have to move back something in some other takeover  
17 case this afternoon by an hour, so get that done if we  
18 can.

19 (A recess was taken.)

20 MR. ROWE: Your Honor, may I proceed?

21 THE COURT: You may.

22 MR. ROWE: Thank you, Your Honor.

23 Paul Rowe here for the individual El Paso defendants.

24 Before I get to a somewhat more

1 structured review of the facts and the issues, at some  
2 point during the colloquy with Mr. Lebovitch,  
3 Your Honor mentioned 27.55. And I wanted to mention,  
4 because I think it's useful to point out, two numbers  
5 that we did not discuss this morning. One of them is  
6 \$29.04, which is the current value on a blended basis  
7 of the consideration, and the other is 7.6 billion.  
8 7.6 billion is the gross approximate amount of  
9 premium. Second --

10 THE COURT: What would -- it's 29  
11 what?

12 MR. ROWE: \$29.04. It's the blended  
13 value. There are these options --

14 THE COURT: That's the blended value  
15 of the stock, cash, and warrant?

16 MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: What would it be if the  
18 deal had been done at 27.55 in cash and stock?

19 MR. ROWE: I wouldn't be able to  
20 calculate that standing here.

21 THE COURT: It would be higher even  
22 than that; right?

23 MR. ROWE: It would depend whether the  
24 stock component was higher in that deal because it's

1 the stock component that has resulted in the increase.

2 THE COURT: Right. The cash is the  
3 cash; right?

4 MR. ROWE: Right. We can figure this  
5 out, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: It's the run-up. What I'm  
7 saying is it's not as much stock as was originally  
8 promised.

9 MR. ROWE: I don't know if that's  
10 true, Your Honor. We would have to go back to --

11 THE COURT: Really? I think it's  
12 pretty clear that it is. It was originally, We'll  
13 do --

14 MR. ROWE: You mean the gross amount  
15 of the stock went from an offer of 40 percent to  
16 37 percent, or are you referring to the exchange  
17 ratio?

18 THE COURT: I thought there was going  
19 to be at one point a combination. Mr. Kinder had  
20 promised a combination of \$27.55, a combination of  
21 cash and stock. That's when the bold men and women of  
22 Kinder and their advisors, after having done a soft  
23 bear hug and indicating that it would go hostile, and  
24 your folks engaged with them and reached agreement on

1 economic terms, when they said, Oh, no, we had  
2 \$300 million or something. We had this error in our  
3 model. We were just far too bullish, and we have to  
4 pull money back off the table. Right?

5 MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Yeah. So they pulled  
7 money back off the table. They're not -- at the time  
8 they signed this deal up, they didn't give \$27.55 in  
9 combination with Kinder Morgan stock. And what I'm  
10 saying is they were going to give a certain value in  
11 Kinder Morgan stock as of that time. And if they had  
12 done so, we don't know what the value would be now.  
13 Is that what you're saying?

14 MR. ROWE: I don't know that it can't  
15 be calculated. The fractions here go out to three  
16 places, and I'd have to go back and look in the proxy  
17 statement exactly what they are. I can have one of my  
18 colleagues do that while I'm speaking, if that is  
19 acceptable.

20 THE COURT: Yeah, that's fine.

21 MR. ROWE: If I may move on. There's  
22 been a lot of emphasis in this morning's presentation  
23 and in the briefing on the idea that there are a  
24 multitude of options, some or all of which in the

1 plaintiffs' view are or could be superior to the KMI  
2 deal on the table. And I want to address that because  
3 the one word we did not hear from the plaintiffs this  
4 morning was "tax." And --

5 THE COURT: Right.

6 MR. ROWE: -- the record of both  
7 Mr. Sult at Page 43 of his transcript, Mr. Foshee at  
8 248 of his transcript, and items in the minutes, are  
9 pretty clear that when you sell off a low basis asset,  
10 such as both pieces of the El Paso business are,  
11 you're going to have a tax hit. And you can pay those  
12 taxes either with NOLs, which are like money, or you  
13 can pay them with money, which is like money, but  
14 you're going to have to pay them.

15 And if you then, for example, declare  
16 a special dividend and give the money to the  
17 shareholders, they're going to pay taxes as well  
18 because we have a system of double-taxation on  
19 corporate profits and dividends.

20 So we looked at sales and we concluded  
21 in connection with looking at the spin that there was  
22 no circumstance under which a sale of the separate  
23 businesses for cash would exceed the value of a  
24 tax-free spin-off.

1           So in our minds, we determined that  
2 the separate sale alternative was always going to  
3 be --

4           THE COURT: Did you take into account  
5 in that the tax-free -- a large portion of the  
6 transaction is not tax-free; right?

7           MR. ROWE: Of this transaction?

8           THE COURT: The transaction that's  
9 subject to the injunction motion is not tax-free.

10          MR. ROWE: I believe that's right,  
11 Your Honor.

12          THE COURT: In order for a Kinder -- I  
13 mean an El Paso stockholder receiving this  
14 consideration, for that then to be tax-free means they  
15 have to remain as a Kinder Morgan investor.

16          MR. ROWE: I believe -- I'm not sure,  
17 frankly, Your Honor. We have a tax section --

18          THE COURT: Well, if they sell their  
19 Kinder Morgan shares they're receiving, that's a  
20 taxable event.

21          MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor.

22          THE COURT: If they hold it, and  
23 Kinder Morgan does what it says and it sells the  
24 business that it's going to sell, is that going to be

1 a tax-free transaction for Kinder Morgan?

2 MR. ROWE: No. They're going to have  
3 to pay taxes, Your Honor. That's my understanding.

4 THE COURT: And the value to the  
5 El Paso investors who bought -- who kept their Kinder  
6 Morgan shares, the value that comes to Kinder Morgan  
7 from that sale will be net of the taxes?

8 MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor. The point  
9 I'm trying to make --

10 THE COURT: All I'm trying to get at  
11 is there are some -- you know, look, we have more tax  
12 leakage in this country than anything else because  
13 what we're much better at than anything else is tax  
14 leakage. I mean, it really is something. It's an  
15 American marvel, you know? The difficulty is there is  
16 nothing to leak out once you stop being able to make  
17 anything, but you know, we'll deal with that later.

18 How much were those factors taken into  
19 account? For example, when you say there is a present  
20 value of \$29, well, that is, but that's a tax --  
21 that's a -- \$14 of that is subject to the mighty  
22 15 percent. I mean, let's not exaggerate, anyway,  
23 capital gains taxes. You know, it's not like they  
24 actually get taxed like you have to work for an hour.

1 You get 15 percent if you held it for a year, and it's  
2 just on the gain part. But you might have to pay --  
3 you're going to pay that on the cash; right?

4 MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: And then if you actually  
6 want to turn it into the \$29 now with the Kinder  
7 Morgan, you also have to pay the part on the Kinder  
8 Morgan share.

9 MR. ROWE: On the cash portion.

10 THE COURT: If you want to turn --

11 MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor. I see  
12 what you're saying.

13 THE COURT: If you want to treat it  
14 like it's a \$29 deal --

15 MR. ROWE: Yes. If you monetize it,  
16 yes, sir.

17 THE COURT: -- then you have to pay  
18 taxes on everything; right?

19 MR. ROWE: Yes.

20 THE COURT: Did the board do that kind  
21 of adjustment?

22 MR. ROWE: No, because we don't  
23 know -- I've never seen it done, because you don't  
24 know the tax position of every individual. Some of



1 them may have offsetting tax losses, which means  
2 they're not paying taxes on their short-term or  
3 long-term capital gains. We don't know that.

4 THE COURT: Right.

5 MR. ROWE: My point, Your Honor, is  
6 that the board looked at these things. They made a  
7 judgment. They liked the spin-off. They liked the  
8 spin-off. The market didn't like the spin-off quite  
9 so much. This is an unusual board.

10 The idea that, as I think they're  
11 being charged with, that they were not proactive in  
12 seeking shareholder value, I think that's an unusual  
13 as well as unjustified charge to bring against a board  
14 that, number one, when KMI came around in September of  
15 2010 with a \$16, apparently, offer, the board said  
16 they weren't interested.

17 THE COURT: Right.

18 MR. ROWE: Then the board proactively  
19 studies for several months a complicated transaction.  
20 And the spin was an extremely complicated transaction,  
21 both to understand it and to get it done. Spins are  
22 unusual. You had to have a new company, a new E&P  
23 company, which has very different capital raising  
24 needs from an established pipeline company previously.

1 They were together. They were helping each other out,  
2 or the pipeline company was helping out the E&P  
3 company. This was a difficult decision. And this  
4 board, unlike a lot of boards, adopted it. They went  
5 public with it. They committed themselves to it. And  
6 where did the stock go?

7 THE COURT: And so who was going to  
8 run it, so I have the playing field from your  
9 perspective?

10 MR. ROWE: I believe the current head  
11 of the E&P division was going to be either the CEO  
12 or -- I think the CEO of the pipeline, the independent  
13 pipeline company. And I believe Mr. Foshee was going  
14 to stay with the -- I'm sorry -- of the E&P company.  
15 And Mr. Foshee was going to stay with the pipeline  
16 company. He may also have been going to be chairman  
17 of the board of the other company. He was definitely  
18 going to be affiliated with both companies.

19 THE COURT: So you're going to spin  
20 the exploration company; correct?

21 MR. ROWE: Correct.

22 THE COURT: And who was going to run  
23 that? Who was the head of that?

24 MR. ROWE: Mr. Smolik.

1 THE COURT: Mr. Smolik would run that  
2 as the CEO. You then have this stand-alone pipeline  
3 company. And I know there is this, where do you match  
4 some of these middle assets; right? But that's going  
5 to be with the pipeline. Mr. Foshee will remain as  
6 the CEO of that, which will be its own public company.

7 But because you can never let your  
8 children be adults until you actually die yourself,  
9 and even when you die, if you get a good trust and  
10 estates lawyer, then you don't let them be adults even  
11 after your dead, he would remain as chairman to make  
12 sure that Smolik continued to progress in a  
13 Foshee-like basis as an executive.

14 MR. ROWE: Your Honor, if I may,  
15 Mr. Foshee had a very good reputation with investors.

16 THE COURT: I'm sure he does.

17 MR. ROWE: Okay. Let me step back a  
18 moment, if I may.

19 THE COURT: I'm just trying to  
20 understand the thing. And so that was put out to the  
21 marketplace.

22 MR. ROWE: Yes.

23 THE COURT: And that was put out to  
24 the marketplace when, exactly?

1           MR. ROWE: May 24th. The stock was  
2 around 19. It went up briefly. And three months  
3 later, August 30th, when KMI makes its bid, the stock  
4 is right where it was.

5           There was no -- for whatever reason,  
6 and people can, you know, debate this, but the fact of  
7 the matter was that if you would have hoped that three  
8 months into and 50 percent along the way to when you  
9 said you were going to complete it, that the market  
10 was going to give you credit for the spin, the answer  
11 is the market was -- I don't know exactly what  
12 adjective to use -- skeptical, tepid. The response  
13 was not, Oh, this is fantastic, and we're going to --  
14 you've unlocked value and we're going to recognize it.  
15 And Mr. Vagt, the independent director who was  
16 deposed, mentioned that.

17           And it was the fact that when this  
18 board got the letter on August 30th, it was not in the  
19 position that most boards are in where it hadn't  
20 looked at the company's alternatives or had advice  
21 about its fundamental value or considered proactive  
22 alternatives to raise the company's return on  
23 investment or returns to shareholders. This company  
24 had tried it. It had done that.

1                   And somehow, I sort of feel like no  
2 good turn goes unpunished. But having done that and  
3 gone out with that, and having not told KMI when they  
4 made their bid to go pound sand, we're now being  
5 criticized for doing things which, frankly, if we had  
6 done the opposite, I know we would have been  
7 criticized for.

8                   THE COURT: Well, you know that's the  
9 environment.

10                  MR. ROWE: I do, Your Honor.

11                  THE COURT: I mean, there is no way in  
12 which a deal like this is not going to be subject to a  
13 suit.

14                  MR. ROWE: However --

15                  THE COURT: But --

16                  MR. ROWE: I'm sorry.

17                  THE COURT: -- there are ways to do  
18 things that perhaps make days like today a little less  
19 piquing.

20                         Actually, one of our principal  
21 worries -- off the record. I say that with the press,  
22 who will not put it in the transcript -- Actually,  
23 let's put it in the transcript. I know we were all  
24 worried about whether Mr. Grant would get lunch. And

1 Ms. MacIntyre, it's good to know -- we all feel better  
2 knowing that Stuart is having a good lunch. And I  
3 know he may argue that he's working, but we've all  
4 known him too long to know that he's not going to skip  
5 lunch, because he wasn't really going to listen very  
6 closely to what Mr. Rowe said anyway. He would rebut  
7 it, assuming he knew what Mr. Rowe would say. But I  
8 think -- but I just think it is noticeable that we  
9 feel his absence, and I feel an emotional void. I  
10 know that I speak for everyone on the defense side as  
11 well.

12 MR. ROWE: We miss him, Your Honor.

13 At the risk of trying the Court's  
14 patience --

15 THE COURT: We actually have a room  
16 full of food. And if Stuart is like me, he shares a  
17 propensity, if there's a room full of food and the  
18 potential to exploit it singularly while everyone else  
19 can't, it may be too much to turn down.

20 MR. ROWE: As Your Honor mentioned,  
21 the shareholders have the opportunity to vote this  
22 transaction down. As the plaintiffs did not mention,  
23 they are not bringing disclosure claims. This is a  
24 fairly unusual in my experience PI application in an

1 M&A case.

2 THE COURT: That's actually, yeah,  
3 it's refreshingly unusual.

4 MR. ROWE: It may be refreshing but it  
5 also tells us that the plaintiffs have to be  
6 admitting, at least for purpose of the hearing  
7 today -- for purposes of the hearing today -- that the  
8 shareholders have the information they need to vote.

9 THE COURT: Yeah. I don't know that  
10 that's what I would -- it's not the inference I would  
11 draw.

12 For example, was it disclosed to the  
13 stockholders that Mr. Foshee and other members of top  
14 management had in their mind the idea of buying the  
15 E&P business?

16 MR. ROWE: Let me address that,  
17 Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: As you address it, can you  
19 address whether it's been disclosed?

20 MR. ROWE: No, Your Honor. And it's  
21 not disclosed because while there is a bit of  
22 testimony, and there were a couple of conversations,  
23 the level of interest and the amount of actual  
24 consideration given to this possibility was so light

1 that we don't believe it was material. What happened  
2 was after --

3 THE COURT: How would you know that it  
4 was light?

5 MR. ROWE: For the following reasons,  
6 I think: What happened was that after there was an  
7 understanding as to where the eventual deal would be,  
8 this is after -- well, it's before the 15th. It's on  
9 the 11th of October. There are a couple of e-mails  
10 which, as I read them, on their face, indicate people  
11 talking. They are talking about a possibility. They  
12 are not -- they are essentially speculating about  
13 whether an opportunity might be available.

14 There was never any attempt to put  
15 together a bid. There was never any attempt to talk  
16 to financing sources. There were no documents that  
17 were done to look at how they could possibly pay for  
18 an asset in the multibillion-dollar class.

19 And then the next thing that happens  
20 is that after the deal closes, there is an informal  
21 conversation with Mr. Kinder in which he politely  
22 listens. And then, according to Interrogatory No. 5,  
23 which you'll recall Mr. Allerhand was so enthusiastic  
24 about showing you --



1 THE COURT: It's actually -- some  
2 people get deal cubes. He's getting an interrogatory  
3 cube.

4 MR. ROWE: Because the thing about  
5 Interrogatory No. 5 is that --

6 THE COURT: I actually think he's  
7 actually going to try to get a holiday season -- FAO  
8 Schwartz to actually put his interrogatory cube on  
9 display and have some associates, you know, like the  
10 people on the floor who show you how to use the toy,  
11 they'll have associates show how it was crafted.

12 MR. ROWE: Well, Interrogatory No. 5  
13 has a statement under oath by Kinder Morgan saying  
14 that when this topic was raised, after saying, We'll  
15 get back to you, when they got back to Mr. Foshee, it  
16 was to shut it down, any thought of it, and say --

17 THE COURT: Sure, but the cake was  
18 baked.

19 MR. ROWE: The cake was baked. There  
20 was no, Your Honor --

21 THE COURT: At the time of that  
22 conversation, the cake was baked from the perspective  
23 of El Paso stockholders; correct?

24 MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Here's the problem. Okay?  
2 Who was the principal negotiator for El Paso?

3 MR. ROWE: Mr. Foshee. But the  
4 board -- I say that, but the board was active in  
5 telling --

6 THE COURT: What's active?  
7 Negotiation is -- you know, it does have some  
8 qualities -- I mean, it's artistic. It involves  
9 reading human beings. It involves leverage. It  
10 involves steel. It involves the opposite of steel.  
11 It involves what people had for lunch that day. The  
12 board wasn't involved in any of that; right?

13 MR. ROWE: No, I think the board was  
14 involved in face-to-face meetings and conversations --

15 THE COURT: In reading back and  
16 reporting back on -- you know, remember, this is a  
17 dynamic that went from somebody on the outside acting  
18 like they're making a bid, and a board saying no, and  
19 rather than them having to kick their way in, having  
20 the receiver of the offer be more in a pretty-please  
21 mood, Please stay.

22 MR. ROWE: With all respect,  
23 Your Honor, that's not right.

24 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I mean, there

1 are a few objective moves in the process that are odd.  
2 I mean, really. The Kinder Morgan move away from  
3 27.55, you know, may be an audaciously Texas move.  
4 And the response to it is something that somebody from  
5 Texas would then pin on some other state.

6 Mister Tough Guy walked in here. You  
7 were going to make a public bid for my company doing  
8 27.55. Now you just lost your model. Really? You  
9 made a deal? Because you're the controlling  
10 stockholder of an oil business and Evercore has to  
11 tell you what to bid? Really? You're from Texas? Do  
12 they even let you in the border? Does your mom cut  
13 your brisket?

14 MR. ROWE: May I respond?

15 THE COURT: Well, what I'm saying is,  
16 there is that move. The person who is the principal  
17 person making all the moves counter to Kinder Morgan  
18 is Foshee. It's not the Morgan Stanley banker. It's  
19 not any member of the board other than Foshee. The  
20 fact that Kinder Morgan after the deal is baked is  
21 smart enough to say, in the face of a lawsuit, We  
22 really don't need another conflict in this deal, we  
23 really don't need one of the principal assets at play  
24 in the deal to have to be bid on by the person on the

1 other side, because the person on the other side was  
2 supposed to be getting the highest price for all the  
3 assets, and if that person actually had an interest in  
4 keeping our acquisition costs down, because that meant  
5 that he would have a chance, both he and his  
6 management confreres, of bidding on the part they know  
7 we're going to dispose of at a more affordable price,  
8 that could be seen as the kind of thing, in the  
9 context of negotiations, which can move in a lot of  
10 different directions, is the kind of thing that can  
11 leave money on the table.

12 MR. ROWE: Your Honor, can I address  
13 27.55?

14 THE COURT: Sure. Address the whole  
15 thing. But this is disturbing. And to say, for  
16 example, then -- again, it does raise all kinds of  
17 epistemological, psychological problems about people  
18 and their conflicts; right?

19 What is Mr. Foshee going to say now?  
20 He's going to, of course, say this was a passing  
21 concern. Of course it didn't distort my fiduciary  
22 duties. Well, I mean, that may -- that's certainly  
23 possibility true. It's also, though, who would know  
24 other than him?

1           Am I supposed to assume -- we always  
2 have people come in who are people who spend their  
3 life not deworming children in the developing world,  
4 not as an art teacher in an inner city school, not as  
5 just a regular firefighter or cop. There are people  
6 who count nickels and dimes every day, who are walking  
7 net worth calculators. They spend their time in  
8 commerce.

9           Then they come in all the time, and  
10 there is something in which they have a powerful  
11 self-interest, and they've expressed a self-interest;  
12 and then it's always immaterial, as if what they are  
13 is some sort of frivolous, trust fund  
14 great-grandchild, party girl or guy, who just has a  
15 whim of the moment about something like a  
16 multibillion-dollar MBO possibility. Is that really  
17 just a lark?

18           MR. ROWE: Your Honor, if they had --  
19 and we have had cases like that. We have had Lear,  
20 where the CEO, if I remember, spoke to Icahn for a  
21 week directly about joining the Icahn team, and he  
22 wound up being in charge of the company afterwards, if  
23 I remember it correctly. He was part of an MBO  
24 negotiation, and he wound up as part of the MBO team.

1                   And even in that case, while  
2 Your Honor required there had to be disclosure about  
3 his interest in having his retirement monies prefunded  
4 by the company, but even in that case, there was no  
5 Revlon violation by virtue of his involvement both as  
6 a negotiator and on the MBO side. Here --

7                   THE COURT: I thought he had disclosed  
8 some of his interest to the board, too.

9                   MR. ROWE: Well, after a week of  
10 talking to Mr. Icahn and being part of --

11                   THE COURT: Here, there was never any  
12 disclosure. Your guy says, Yeah, there's e-mail.  
13 Yeah, I thought about it. Come on. It just crossed  
14 my mind.

15                   MR. ROWE: They never --

16                   THE COURT: This is the sort of thing  
17 that just crosses people's minds. Like, you know,  
18 like, they're Russell Brand.

19                   MR. ROWE: Your Honor, if there were  
20 documents here showing they sat down and figured it  
21 out, could they afford this --

22                   THE COURT: He doesn't have to do  
23 that.

24                   MR. ROWE: Well, does he know how much

1 he's going to have to pay one of these private equity  
2 firms to put together a bid?

3 THE COURT: How many times has  
4 Mr. Foshee dined with bankers, do we suppose, over the  
5 last decade?

6 MR. ROWE: I --

7 THE COURT: You know, my sense is, I  
8 could -- I don't have to cut, you know, tender Texas  
9 biscuits or even a brisket with Foshee. I could cut,  
10 you know, a really horrible piece of meat, like London  
11 broil or something like that. I could easily cut it  
12 with Foshee's mind. This is a sharp knife. He ain't  
13 somebody who isn't familiar with the metrics of doing  
14 LBOs. He's not just sort of positing that it's a  
15 possibility that I might do this. You know, the point  
16 is, if he might do it, why didn't he tell his bosses?

17 MR. ROWE: I believe the answer to  
18 that is simply that there is a big difference between,  
19 I might do something with a 75 percent probability and  
20 with a, You know, I'm thinking about going to --

21 THE COURT: If I'm thinking about  
22 something which gives me an economic interest adverse  
23 to the interest I'm duty-bound to represent, and I've  
24 already got conflicted financial advisors all over the

1 scene, and I'm going to be the sole negotiator, I  
2 don't have any duty to bring that forward and discuss  
3 it with somebody?

4 MR. ROWE: Your Honor, I believe that  
5 if there had been some concept of overt steps, if they  
6 had --

7 THE COURT: It's not a question of --  
8 that's the problem. All it has to be is -- why would  
9 he have not -- there is a clear reason why he wouldn't  
10 do overt steps at that stage.

11 MR. ROWE: Well --

12 THE COURT: Right?

13 MR. ROWE: I think it would be --

14 THE COURT: Well, I mean, if he had  
15 done -- let's assume -- I'm actually giving him credit  
16 for being an incredibly sharp steak knife, and to  
17 realize that he has on the scene lawyers who are in  
18 their own domain very sharp. He goes up and bakes up,  
19 begins to bake up an offer. What does he do for  
20 himself?

21 Then your firm and people get wind of  
22 it, and he's out of the process. He doesn't get to go  
23 forward with it. He is certainly not the lead  
24 negotiator anymore with the Kinder Morgan thing.



1 Whereas, you know, I'm the kind of guy, just like I  
2 brought in Morgan Stanley -- I mean, I brought in  
3 Goldman Sachs. I'm the kind of guy who believes in  
4 the old-fashioned approach to divorces, when a wise  
5 person could represent both sides. I'm really an  
6 objective balancer of interests.

7 I would never leave money on the table  
8 simply so that I could buy the assets at a lower price  
9 than I'm thinking about buying. I'm able to separate  
10 all these things out. And so I'm going to proceed to  
11 negotiate, leave the option for myself, beginning  
12 exploring it, because, frankly, it doesn't take that  
13 long.

14 I know that all I have to do is say,  
15 I've got a table at the Four Seasons. Whichever  
16 buyout firm, you know, gets there first, plus a big  
17 investment bank, will get to do the deal with me and  
18 my management team and make the offer. I know that I  
19 probably won't be at an empty table long. I can do  
20 that down the line, and that's just far less icky and  
21 more elegant.

22 So I'm going to do it the way I do it,  
23 which is I'll be the negotiator. I won't tell the  
24 board. I'll then go to see Rich Kinder and see if we

1 can make a win-win all around.

2 MR. ROWE: Well, for a sharp knife, it  
3 didn't happen.

4 THE COURT: Well, it didn't happen.  
5 It didn't happen, but who knows what the future  
6 brings. But the deal -- he got the deal that he did.  
7 He shaped the deal that he did. It didn't happen in  
8 part because probably the Kinder Morgan people, their  
9 advisor probably said, This is nuts. All we're doing  
10 is increasing deal risks for ourselves. What do you  
11 mean? The guy who negotiated the deal with you now  
12 wants to buy the asset?

13 MR. ROWE: May I suggest a different  
14 reason?

15 THE COURT: Yeah.

16 MR. ROWE: Kinder Morgan knew how it  
17 was going to handle the sale of the E&P assets. It  
18 knew what it was going to do was have a public  
19 auction. It was going to send out 65 information  
20 packets. It was going to talk to everyone in the  
21 world. They needed the management group at KMI to  
22 participate -- I'm sorry -- at El Paso to participate  
23 in this like a fish needs a bicycle. That wasn't how  
24 they were going to do it.

1           And we're positing some, to my way of  
2 thinking, some, I guess, either a misunderstanding, a  
3 disconnect, but it was never in the cards that it was  
4 going to happen this way.

5           THE COURT: But see, it doesn't --  
6 there is a misunderstanding or disconnect. Again, it  
7 doesn't -- this is one where, you know, Kinder Morgan  
8 doesn't have to be involved in any wrongdoing at all  
9 on this one for it to still raise substantial  
10 concerns.

11           Because if Mr. Foshee -- you know, I'm  
12 sorry, but if you get to the point -- I didn't know  
13 that public companies of other public companies --  
14 public companies of one public company go to another  
15 public company's CEOs lightly and just kick around  
16 multibillion-dollar bids for assets.

17           I assume that this was just not canape  
18 talk; that Mr. Foshee thought there was a basis to  
19 think that this would be a welcome overture.

20           MR. ROWE: Well, he knew there was  
21 going to be a sale of the assets.

22           THE COURT: Right. And he knew -- and  
23 in his mind, one of the possible bidders on those  
24 assets was himself and other key members of his

1 management team.

2 MR. ROWE: But how likely was it --

3 THE COURT: How likely -- the point  
4 is -- so it was, again, the kind of lark where a very  
5 sharp knife, experienced person, has a conversation  
6 with another public company CEO. Again, that's not in  
7 the proxy statement, is it?

8 MR. ROWE: No, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: That he spoke to Rich  
10 Kinder about this?

11 MR. ROWE: That's right, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: Did he speak to his board  
13 and get "authoritay," in the Eric Cartman sense, to  
14 speak to Rich Kinder about this?

15 MR. ROWE: I don't know, Your Honor,  
16 but I can't represent to you that he did.

17 THE COURT: Is there any indication  
18 that he felt that he would have a requirement to do  
19 that?

20 MR. ROWE: I don't know one way or the  
21 other, Your Honor.

22 Can I address the 27.55 point that  
23 Your Honor raised as a concern as well?

24 THE COURT: Yeah, but what you're

1 saying is I can infer from the record that consistent  
2 with him never telling the board that he had discussed  
3 with management and thought to himself that he might  
4 be a bidder for these assets, that he also never got  
5 permission from the board in advance to speak to the  
6 CEO of the company with which -- the CEO of the other  
7 company with which the company was doing a merger  
8 transaction?

9 MR. ROWE: I don't have any evidence  
10 to give Your Honor to rebut that.

11 THE COURT: It would be pretty odd for  
12 him to have a conversation about this where he  
13 disclosed only that he wanted to have this  
14 conversation and didn't disclose his interest; right?

15 MR. ROWE: I --

16 THE COURT: It's a sort of unusual  
17 thing. Can't I infer one from the other?

18 MR. ROWE: I guess that's --  
19 Your Honor, you'll draw the inferences you --

20 THE COURT: No. I want to be fair.  
21 And what I'm saying is if you have some reason to  
22 believe that Mr. Foshee sought permission of the board  
23 to engage in this discussion with Mr. Kinder, I'm  
24 giving you an opportunity, and maybe come back after

1 Mr. Lebovitch to talk about that.

2           And then there is a follow-up question  
3 that would come after that. What did the board do  
4 with that information in terms of assessing whether  
5 the economic motivation that Mr. Foshee had when he  
6 was negotiating the deal was not one of concern and  
7 should lead the board to reassess whether it left  
8 money on the table?

9           MR. ROWE: I don't have any  
10 information to suggest that there was that  
11 conversation with the board, but I don't know that I  
12 would know if there had been.

13           Well, Your Honor, from my perspective  
14 what I would like to suggest is that the Court should  
15 focus or can focus as well on -- in one of your  
16 decisions, you pointed out that the Court doesn't sit  
17 to police conflicts in the abstract but also looks  
18 at --

19           THE COURT: No, I agree with that.  
20 But in the particulars, I think to some extent, we do.  
21 And I really -- you know, we need to deal with the  
22 case as we take it. This is not any -- if we're now  
23 turning to Goldman -- I don't believe --

24           MR. ROWE: I don't want to turn to

1 Goldman yet.

2 THE COURT: Let's focus on Foshee. If  
3 you think I think that this is an abstract conflict --

4 MR. ROWE: No.

5 THE COURT: -- I don't think it's  
6 abstract at all.

7 MR. ROWE: I was making a causation  
8 point, Your Honor, that I think we need to look at the  
9 objective record of what this deal offered to the  
10 shareholders, what the board that consists of 11  
11 independent directors decided, looking at it, and  
12 what -- the objective view as to whether Mr. Foshee  
13 left anything on the table.

14 THE COURT: But why is it -- I mean,  
15 what do we have to do -- this is like the first wave  
16 of when the cappuccino wave of deals came in the very  
17 unusual financing markets where private equity bidders  
18 could outbid strategics, because as it turns out,  
19 people were financing deals in a crazy way.

20 There were plenty of deals that got  
21 done at a substantial premium to market, but where one  
22 is left with the firm kind of sense that the  
23 stockholders got less than they should have. And that  
24 the reason that they got less than they should have is

1 boards did things like not have any policies about  
2 when the CEO does what fundamentally changes the  
3 strategy of the company and decides that it should be  
4 sold, despite having told the board that we're not for  
5 sale. Tell everybody we're not for sale as a business  
6 strategy we stand behind.

7           The CEO then goes up, signs up a deal,  
8 and gets -- frankly uses nonpublic information, takes  
9 subordinates and has them sign voting agreements, and  
10 they promise to hold their nose and not work for  
11 anybody else in the world. And they come to the board  
12 and say, We have an offer on the table. It's fully  
13 financed, frankly, by our traditional financial  
14 advisors, one of our partners.

15           Sometimes, regrettably, even members  
16 of our profession turned coat and worked on a  
17 management buyout team despite being counsel to the  
18 company, and turned around and said, We got this great  
19 deal. It goes away in 30 days if you don't do this  
20 thing that has a 30-percent premium to market. But  
21 we'll give you a go-shop. And management has  
22 18 percent of the voting power, and has pledged not to  
23 work for anyone else. And you can shop this the 30  
24 days to some other private equity shops, but take it



1 or leave it.

2                   And people took it, primarily. And  
3 you know, stockholders got a lot of money. But there  
4 is also the sense that they might have gotten even  
5 more had it been done the right way and there had  
6 actually been a competitive process, and you hadn't  
7 tainted it from the very beginning.

8                   MR. ROWE: Let me address two points  
9 in that, if I may. First of all, in this situation,  
10 we happen to have -- and I was going to leave this to  
11 Mr. Allerhand, but I think it's a direct response to  
12 what Your Honor is asking. We happen to have  
13 contemporaneous notes and e-mails from Rich Kinder and  
14 inside the Rich Kinder -- inside Rich Kinder's board.

15                   And what he says from time to time is,  
16 This deal is over. I'm going to an Italian restaurant  
17 because it's all over. You can stand down. What he  
18 says is, We're at an impasse. I'm not paying a cent  
19 more. Roger Altman, I think, from Evercore, advises  
20 him to pay more, and he says, I'm not going to do it.  
21 And these are contemporaneous.

22                   Unless you believe that these notes,  
23 handwritten notes and e-mails that were sent to board  
24 members, were all fabricated with the, you know --

1 THE COURT: Things -- people say stuff  
2 all the time.

3 MR. ROWE: Well, but these are --

4 THE COURT: Mr. Kinder said he was  
5 going to go -- you know, he could potentially go  
6 hostile. Mr. Kinder had been at 16 the year before;  
7 right?

8 MR. ROWE: Well, 16 in an interesting  
9 currency, but yes.

10 THE COURT: Right, which might not  
11 have been even 16.

12 MR. ROWE: Right. Our stock at the  
13 beginning --

14 THE COURT: That also shows a certain  
15 flightiness, or maybe not even flightiness, maybe, I'm  
16 a business guy. I use what leverage I have.

17 MR. ROWE: That's right. Business  
18 people make offers, but they're disciplined. We have  
19 realtime evidence here that because of Kinder Morgan's  
20 issues with how it's traded and whether this would be  
21 accretive or not, that there was a hard stop on how  
22 much Kinder Morgan was willing to pay. And we have  
23 indications that they were willing to stop the  
24 transaction negotiation when we were close to hitting

1 that or had hit it.

2 Now, the plaintiffs have this theory  
3 and this mantra that when 25.50 was put on the table,  
4 somehow, it was such a terrible offer that our initial  
5 reaction was to say, This isn't even good enough to  
6 start negotiating, and then suddenly, oddly, we start  
7 negotiating. That's not what the record says.

8 If you read the minutes of the  
9 September 5th meeting, which was the meeting at which  
10 the board decided how to respond to that initial bid,  
11 what they say is, This is clearly a good enough bid to  
12 start a discussion.

13 THE COURT: They were pointing to an  
14 e-mail from one of the directors who obviously thought  
15 it was not.

16 MR. ROWE: The "saltines" e-mail.

17 THE COURT: Yes.

18 MR. ROWE: Yes. He was in Maine and  
19 he --

20 THE COURT: That's where the island  
21 was? I was wondering.

22 MR. ROWE: Yes. He was in Maine, and  
23 he didn't -- as he testified at his deposition -- if  
24 Your Honor wants to see whether Mr. Vagt supports this

1 transaction, all I can say is, I would recommend  
2 reading Mr. Vagt's transcript. Mr. Vagt loves this  
3 transaction.

4           Mr. Vagt says, in his colorful phrase,  
5 that after he learned more about KMI and the value of  
6 its stock and what Mr. Kinder had done to grow a small  
7 company into this huge \$20 billion enterprise, that he  
8 was convinced. That's what's supposed to happen on a  
9 board. An independent director comes in skeptical.  
10 Nothing wrong with that. And over the course of time,  
11 he decides, you know, This currency really is pretty  
12 good.

13           In any event, 25.50 comes over the  
14 transom, and we look at it, and we say, 25.50, that's  
15 about a 37-percent premium. That's about a \$5 billion  
16 premium, Your Honor. This is real money. And  
17 37 percent is a healthy premium.

18           And why did Mr. Kinder come -- why did  
19 the bidding go like this? One thing I would suggest  
20 is that Rich Kinder knew from the previous year that  
21 if he was going to come in and get this board's  
22 attention, he couldn't come in with a lowball offer.  
23 He had to come in with a very serious offer.

24           So he comes in with a 37-percent

1 premium offer. Of course we pay attention. And of  
2 course it was reasonable for us to come back with, a  
3 good negotiator would, a hard statement of our  
4 position. Our position was this -- you're going to  
5 have to pay us a lot more. That's exactly what you  
6 would want to hear from us.

7           And to then be told that, having said  
8 that you're going to have to pay us a lot more, that,  
9 somehow, that means that we could never come to a deal  
10 with them at a higher price, and it's something  
11 between what was then a 5, \$6 billion premium and is  
12 now \$7.6 billion, I just -- I mean, my mind boggles at  
13 the idea that this is anything like the prototype of  
14 the Revlon case where a board does something which  
15 objectively allows a Court, admittedly, under the  
16 reasonableness standard, but objectively allows a  
17 Court to say there was money left on the table.

18           THE COURT: But again, life is nice  
19 when you can ignore -- if you can ignore the parts of  
20 it that are most inconvenient for you.

21           Like I'm just going to imagine it's  
22 1981. I still have bangs and long hair. It's all  
23 good. I can eat whatever I want, don't gain any  
24 weight. It's all cool. We haven't even gotten that

1 blast yet of really bad Australian imported music, so  
2 it's still, you know -- London Calling is still pretty  
3 fresh, still pretty good. The economy stinks, but,  
4 you know, but I don't know that because I don't know  
5 anything that's bad.

6           Well, you're not dealing with the  
7 problem. The problem is you've got a negotiator with  
8 a conflict, and he makes it worse. Why does he make  
9 it worse? Because he's not honest about it. And then  
10 he tells you after the fact. I mean, maybe he was --  
11 I don't know. That's the point. Again, he was  
12 serious enough about it that he spoke to Rich Kinder.  
13 Serious enough about it that he replied to an e-mail  
14 saying he had been thinking about it already, already  
15 kind of in the works.

16           But then I'm supposed to put that  
17 aside and say it just wasn't serious enough when, of  
18 course, what he could have done is go up front and  
19 tell the board and let the board structure a process.

20           And I know -- I don't even need to ask  
21 you. I know what your firm would have done in terms  
22 of his ability to participate alone in negotiations  
23 and things like that. That would have been a very  
24 serious discussion if management was going to buy an

1 asset that was going to be disposed of by Kinder  
2 Morgan.

3           You have the Goldman thing you're not  
4 even talking about yet and you do need to talk about.  
5 Goldman is here. They will disclaim all their  
6 liability. They signed it all away. They'll be here  
7 as an aider or abettor, but I'm sure they'll basically  
8 say, We don't have any liability to anybody. If we  
9 get sued, all the independent directors owe us money  
10 and everything. That would be the typical banker  
11 thing, with some sort of English rule -- one-way  
12 English rule thing for fees and stuff.

13           Even Goldman Sachs, you guys say  
14 they're out. What the heck were they doing involved  
15 in Morgan Stanley's compensation?

16           MR. ROWE: Your Honor, I think  
17 they're -- Goldman Sachs had a contract, and they were  
18 asked to waive a contract right, and they said, No,  
19 we're not interested in waiving that contract right,  
20 but let's look at the effect --

21           THE COURT: But then -- they had a  
22 contract right. Not only did they deny Morgan Stanley  
23 any upside if the company remained independent and did  
24 the existing business strategy. Goldman Sachs then

1 said, We want a piece of the Kinder deal.

2 MR. ROWE: Your Honor --

3 THE COURT: And your clients gave it  
4 to them.

5 MR. ROWE: Your Honor --

6 THE COURT: Frankly, your clients gave  
7 20 million bucks that could have been thrown into the  
8 deal for the stockholders.

9 MR. ROWE: Mr. Cox, who is the, I  
10 suppose, the chief Morgan Stanley partner on the deal,  
11 Mr. Cox testified at Page 191 of his transcript, when  
12 he was asked about this topic, that he understood from  
13 management that if the company did pursue the spin --  
14 well, Your Honor --

15 THE COURT: Wait a minute. So again,  
16 here's where we are. If the management did pursue the  
17 spin, what we said, in fact, we were not going to do  
18 in term of paying you, we would, because we love  
19 bankers and we know that the world is long, we would  
20 in fact pay you?

21 MR. ROWE: No. What he said he  
22 understood was that if the company wound up spinning  
23 itself into two companies, that there would be two  
24 public companies, and he would expect from management



1 and had been led to believe that they would have  
2 future assignments. That's what bankers do. They  
3 look for future assignments from public companies.

4 THE COURT: And again, what people do,  
5 then, in this Court is they come in -- like Goldman.  
6 What the -- again, Goldman -- it's immaterial to  
7 Goldman, but they wouldn't waive the contract right.

8 MR. ROWE: I don't know whether it was  
9 immaterial or not.

10 THE COURT: So it wasn't immaterial;  
11 right? And it wasn't immaterial to Morgan Stanley to  
12 actually get a fee. They would have actually found  
13 that material. It would be satisfying.

14 MR. ROWE: Morgan Stanley --

15 THE COURT: Especially in this time  
16 where bankers' bonuses are down, things like that;  
17 right?

18 MR. ROWE: Well, I'll make a general  
19 observation, which is that if we're going to  
20 essentially --

21 THE COURT: No. Let's not make a  
22 general observation. Let's start focusing with what  
23 your clients did, the way they managed the conflict, a  
24 serious conflict. You would admit, this is not the

1 ordinary banker conflict where Goldman Sachs just did  
2 work for Kinder Morgan in the past.

3 MR. ROWE: Unusual but not  
4 unprecedented.

5 THE COURT: It's a serious leap. It  
6 is a serious conflict. I love the little script  
7 involving the CEO of Goldman saying, We want to manage  
8 the appearance of conflict. Okay? How about, do you  
9 want to manage an actual conflict?

10 MR. ROWE: We treated it as a  
11 conflict, not as a --

12 THE COURT: It's a conflict at two  
13 levels. Billions of dollars of ownership interest,  
14 20 percent. They are part of a control group of  
15 Kinder Morgan. They have fiduciaries on -- they have  
16 directors on the board of Kinder Morgan. It's not an  
17 appearance of conflict.

18 And frankly, it doesn't make you think  
19 better when you're a judge when you read stuff, it  
20 doesn't make you think better of people's motives when  
21 they trivialize what is clearly an actual conflict of  
22 interest by calling it an "appearance." Because if  
23 that's an appearance -- right -- if they treat actual  
24 conflicts as appearances, I'm assuming they treat the

1 appearances of conflict as being invisible.

2 MR. ROWE: But El Paso --

3 THE COURT: No. So let's deal with --  
4 so the board is coming in and they're going to manage  
5 this. And the way they're going to manage this is  
6 Goldman is still going to give advice about the  
7 principal strategic alternative to a sale of Kinder  
8 Morgan. But Morgan Stanley is going to hold everybody  
9 honest by doing their own review of that alternative.

10 But then the reason why you're paying,  
11 right -- and Goldman Sachs did pay for Morgan Stanley;  
12 right?

13 MR. ROWE: No.

14 THE COURT: And no one negotiated with  
15 Goldman Sachs to say, You pay for Morgan Stanley;  
16 right?

17 MR. ROWE: Correct.

18 THE COURT: And the reason why you're  
19 paying a second banker is because of someone else's  
20 conflict of interest; right? You're paying a second  
21 banker because your first banker has a conflict of  
22 interest.

23 MR. ROWE: Okay.

24 THE COURT: Right?

1 MR. ROWE: Yes.

2 THE COURT: So your stockholders and  
3 your investors are paying for the conflict of interest  
4 rather than the party with the conflict of interest;  
5 right?

6 MR. ROWE: We did think we were  
7 getting something of value.

8 THE COURT: I'm sure. People love  
9 their bankers. And they feel, despite the fact that  
10 they paid them over the years on a retainer basis,  
11 they always feel they need them. I mean, and they  
12 feel comforted by the banker.

13 So in order to constrain the conflict,  
14 as I understand it, Morgan Stanley is going to do all  
15 elements of it, including look at all the strategic  
16 alternatives, including the one that was on the table.  
17 But if the one that's on the table is done instead of  
18 the Kinder Morgan transaction -- the one, remember,  
19 that Goldman Sachs has a financial interest in, a  
20 really big financial interest in making sure that  
21 Kinder Morgan doesn't pay too much, the only way that  
22 Morgan Stanley for sure gets banker compensation that  
23 they can look in at the banker club and they can hold  
24 their heads high is if they do the deal with Kinder

1 Morgan.

2           So the only way they get paid is to  
3 represent -- is to actually bring forward and  
4 consummate the deal that Goldman Sachs has an interest  
5 in seeing done at a price level that is not optimal  
6 for El Paso. And that's called managing the conflict.

7           I don't really get it because the --  
8 how -- again, what I'm supposed to assume now is that  
9 you have very top-tier bankers at Morgan Stanley, like  
10 the top-tier bankers at Goldman Sachs and like  
11 Mr. Foshee. These are people who are better than  
12 ordinary people. They can, despite being in  
13 professions that are all about pursuing financial  
14 advantages, despite living their lives always  
15 sensitive to incentives, when they, themselves, face  
16 conflicting economic incentives, they are above  
17 temptation. And they can act on a neutral, unbiased  
18 basis in the face of powerful financial conflicts of  
19 interest. And we just are lucky because we have got  
20 the bulge bracket kind of people. We have got the  
21 top-tier people, the type of people who get beyond  
22 conflicts of interest; right?

23           MR. ROWE: No, I wouldn't say that  
24 anyone thought they were beyond conflicts of interest.

1           THE COURT: Really? So if -- again,  
2 Goldman Sachs is Chinese Walled off except to  
3 interfere with the ability of the company to provide  
4 compensation to Morgan Stanley in the event that the  
5 company does the strategic alternative to the Kinder  
6 Morgan transaction.

7           MR. ROWE: We obviously were always  
8 free to compensate Morgan Stanley as we saw fit. But  
9 if you --

10          THE COURT: And why, pray tell, did  
11 Goldman Sachs get paid a success fee for work that you  
12 tell me it did not do?

13          MR. ROWE: Because as the people who  
14 testified about this said, they were being paid in  
15 part for work they had done in the past and never been  
16 paid for. Investment bankers often work on the come.  
17 They were being paid for the fact that they continued  
18 to advise the board. And if the issue is whether  
19 \$20 million is too much, maybe that's the meat for a  
20 derivative case somewhere. But --

21          THE COURT: The point is why do you do  
22 it? Again, it's \$20 million you could have gotten out  
23 of Kinder Morgan.

24          MR. ROWE: This board valued Goldman's

1 advice.

2 THE COURT: It's clear. If there is  
3 one undisputed fact, it's that the board wanted  
4 Goldman close to it.

5 MR. ROWE: Well, there is a reason for  
6 that.

7 THE COURT: But then you're telling me  
8 in your briefs that Goldman only did certain things,  
9 but yet, Goldman was a powerful player in shaping the  
10 incentive systems for the bank that came in to  
11 supposedly address its own conflict of interest. And  
12 then the board went and rewarded Goldman for the deal  
13 that Goldman was supposedly not advising on.

14 MR. ROWE: That's not the set of  
15 incentives we believe we had in front of them.

16 THE COURT: Really? You paid them --  
17 your clients paid them, you admit.

18 MR. ROWE: Yes.

19 THE COURT: For doing something that  
20 you tell me they were not supposed to be involved in.

21 MR. ROWE: They were paid for what  
22 their role was, which was to stay on top of --

23 THE COURT: So your clients paid them  
24 for a transaction that wasn't done in the guise of a

1 transaction that was?

2 MR. ROWE: The spin-off had to be kept  
3 going, and Goldman was who we looked to to keep the  
4 spin-off going.

5 THE COURT: So Morgan Stanley actually  
6 wasn't a benchmark or wasn't actually looking at the  
7 spin-off.

8 MR. ROWE: No, they were looking at it  
9 as a banker looks at it, but Goldman was working on  
10 it, as I understand it, 14, 18 hours a day. They were  
11 working to get it done. It needed a lot of work to be  
12 done by the end of the year.

13 And one of our points was we may never  
14 come to a deal with Mr. Kinder for all kinds of  
15 reasons. He may turn out to be too tough a  
16 negotiator. Something could happen over at his  
17 company. It may never happen; and we need to be able  
18 to do the spin.

19 There is no motive here, Your Honor,  
20 for the board, whether it's Mr. Foshee or, more  
21 importantly, I think, 11 independent directors, to  
22 want to use Goldman for some bad purpose. There  
23 just -- what -- maybe they paid too much money, but  
24 where is the bad purpose in wanting to use Goldman?



1 Goldman has no hold over us. Goldman doesn't  
2 decide --

3 THE COURT: I actually think in these  
4 weird ways, what it shows is that these folks get --  
5 you wouldn't give bonuses to ordinary employees this  
6 way. You wouldn't give other service providers free  
7 money. You already had to increase your advisor costs  
8 because of Goldman; right?

9 MR. ROWE: We had to hire an  
10 additional advisor.

11 THE COURT: Why is Goldman giving  
12 advice about the Kinder Morgan thing after they're  
13 supposedly being cauterized? Why is their  
14 presentation to the board still addressing the Kinder  
15 Morgan offer?

16 MR. ROWE: You mean on September 15th?

17 THE COURT: Yeah.

18 MR. ROWE: Here's what happened.

19 There was a -- when Mr. Kinder sent a letter saying,  
20 We may go public, there was a discussion about  
21 whether, A, going public was a good thing or a bad  
22 thing; and two, should we do what Mr. Kinder was  
23 asking us to do, which was to give him due diligence  
24 before there was a deal on price.

1                   Now, as it turned out, as Your Honor  
2 observed, we did a deal on price prior to giving him  
3 due diligence, and as a result, he was able to come  
4 back and say, Now that I've seen your books, I've got  
5 some issues about the price.

6                   THE COURT: Yeah. He was able --  
7 again, I don't know why someone who puts themselves in  
8 the bucket that Mr. Kinder puts himself in was  
9 treated -- I mean, really, I do find the board's  
10 response: I hope to play a lot of sports against you.

11                   MR. ROWE: The response to what  
12 Mr. Kinder came back with?

13                   THE COURT: Yes. I absolutely would  
14 have enjoyed responding to that, because he was a  
15 tough guy; right? He made a hostile move. See, the  
16 point is this turned into -- your client turned  
17 into -- went from being asked -- being the prettiest  
18 or most handsome person in high school being asked to  
19 the prom by someone who didn't seem to be that  
20 attractive, to salivating to be going to the prom with  
21 the person asking, really quickly.

22                   MR. ROWE: It would surprise me, as a  
23 matter of Delaware law, if a board which thought that  
24 a \$22 billion deal --

1 THE COURT: If you want -- if a board  
2 gets from somebody who is such a tough guy, threatens  
3 a hostile bid, a reneging on a price based on some  
4 idea that their own banker modeled something after an  
5 analyst, and immediately plays puppy dog --

6 MR. ROWE: We didn't play puppy dog.

7 THE COURT: You did.

8 MR. ROWE: Your Honor --

9 THE COURT: Who won the point?

10 MR. ROWE: Well, the point --

11 THE COURT: Let's go down to the  
12 26.50, where the board said it was going to get a  
13 minimum of 26.50, which is another, as I read it, a  
14 dollar 5 short of what Mr. Kinder promised. So the  
15 board erected its own mental Maginot Line, and then  
16 did they get 26.50 in Kinder Morgan cash and stock?

17 MR. ROWE: What did we get? 25.91, we  
18 got.

19 THE COURT: Right. So you got 69  
20 cents per share less than your second line after  
21 having had a guy who threatened to go public back up  
22 on his own number because his -- he based his number  
23 on an analyst and on Evercore. And so he was able to,  
24 frankly, renege on his own tough guy offer because he

1 was now in a situation where, apparently, he didn't  
2 have to be a tough guy. Apparently, you all couldn't  
3 lose him.

4                   And then you try to recover from  
5 there, and you try to say, Minimum of 26.50 in actual  
6 Kinder -- which Kinder is hardly a longstanding public  
7 company stock yet -- and cash, and you don't even get  
8 that. And what you're trying to tell me -- see, this  
9 is the problem, Mr. Rowe. There might be explanations  
10 for all this. But, see, one would have a lot more  
11 confidence if things like Goldman wasn't so  
12 omnipresent despite their Chinese Wall.

13                   And I do believe, frankly,  
14 fundamentally screwing up and distorting the financial  
15 incentives of the other bank is a fairly sizeable role  
16 to play. And if people want to roll their eyes and  
17 tell me that 25 million bucks or something doesn't  
18 matter, they can, but I think there is a reason why  
19 people negotiate for those kinds of things.

20                   And then when it turns out that the  
21 guy doing the price negotiations is thinking seriously  
22 enough about bidding for part of the assets himself  
23 that he's willing to go to Rich Kinder after the deal  
24 is baked and talk to him about it, never tells anybody

1 during that process that he's doing that, there is  
2 another thing about Goldman and it being so valued  
3 that's important that comes to my mind. And you might  
4 guess.

5 Well, who really wants Goldman around,  
6 Mr. Rowe?

7 MR. ROWE: Well, I suspect Your Honor  
8 might not give the same answer I would. The board  
9 wanted Goldman around --

10 THE COURT: Who was telling --

11 MR. ROWE: -- and management wanted  
12 Goldman around.

13 THE COURT: Who was the one who  
14 e-mailed Daniel and said, We just want you for the  
15 meeting.

16 MR. ROWE: Well, Your Honor, that  
17 didn't mean we don't want -- what that meant was, We  
18 don't want you to bring a whole team.

19 THE COURT: I get that, but who did  
20 that?

21 MR. ROWE: Someone from management.

22 THE COURT: Was it Foshee?

23 MR. ROWE: It was either him or their  
24 CFO. I don't know.

1           THE COURT:  Who is the guy who really  
2 had the relationship all the time with Daniel,  
3 probably?

4           MR. ROWE:  I think -- he had been a  
5 banker for eight years for this company, Your Honor.  
6 He knew everyone.

7           THE COURT:  Right; but who really  
8 wants him around?

9           MR. ROWE:  Your Honor, I don't know  
10 how to answer that question.

11           THE COURT:  I mean, one of the things  
12 we don't know, we don't know, but human nature would  
13 suggest that the person who really wants him around in  
14 a high-stakes deal situation like this, and who is  
15 used to talking to him all the time, and views him as  
16 his only real peer, would be Foshee himself.

17                   And that when you're talking about  
18 moves like, How do we react to Rich Kinder about this?  
19 Do we do things without due diligence?  How do we  
20 react to Rich Kinder, frankly, threatening to go  
21 hostile one week, making a deal with us 45 cents short  
22 of what we asked for, and then reneging based on  
23 some -- I mean, I do find it one of the more amusing  
24 things.  What you're telling me is they built their

1 model on an analyst, and then it turns out that  
2 analyst's projections don't match the company's  
3 internal projections.

4                   And by the way, did your bankers, your  
5 client's bankers, ever actually verify this, you know,  
6 model change?

7                   MR. ROWE: Our bankers came to the  
8 conclusion that, as I recall, that it was plausible,  
9 but they couldn't absolutely verify it.

10                   THE COURT: Which is another way of  
11 saying, you know, it's ridiculous.

12                   MR. ROWE: Two things, because there  
13 are so many things I wanted to respond to. But number  
14 one, I think when I gave you an answer before as to  
15 the amount of the consideration, the amount of the  
16 consideration with the warrant -- and the warrant has  
17 value. And, indeed, today, it's worth -- it's going  
18 to be worth considerably more, based on where KMI  
19 stock is trading. But as of --

20                   THE COURT: The stock is -- where is  
21 the stock trading?

22                   MR. ROWE: Around 32 bucks.

23                   THE COURT: It has to get to 40  
24 before it's --

1 MR. ROWE: No. It has value way  
2 before it gets to 40. That's the way the warrants  
3 work.

4 THE COURT: Some sort of -- the  
5 warrant itself is basically profitably exercised at  
6 above 40?

7 MR. ROWE: It will be traded and have  
8 value. And indeed -- but in any event --

9 THE COURT: When is the warrant  
10 exercisable?

11 MR. ROWE: When the stock reaches 40.

12 THE COURT: Okay. So yeah, it has  
13 value now based on certain probabilities.

14 MR. ROWE: It's monetizable. And  
15 indeed -- so this is what I was going to say. I think  
16 we said 25.91 before, but bear in mind, the value of  
17 the deal when it was approved was calculated as 26.87.

18 THE COURT: Look, I get it. You don't  
19 think that the warrant has dollar-for-dollar value  
20 with a share of Kinder Morgan stock, do you?

21 MR. ROWE: I don't think it's worth  
22 less than 96 cents, for example. In other words,  
23 we're not saying it's worth \$32.

24 THE COURT: There was a reason why



1 your clients wanted 26.50 in stock and cash, and they  
2 didn't place as much value on the warrants. And there  
3 is a reason why they want to give you warrants instead  
4 of their stock.

5 MR. ROWE: And just because we had a  
6 merger part of the group --

7 THE COURT: All I'm saying is you may  
8 be right. What do I do with the situation where  
9 everybody -- where the first principal negotiator has  
10 a conflict of interest he doesn't discuss, where your  
11 Chinese Wall is -- you know, I'm mentioning things  
12 that I think -- I don't know whether the Chinese wall  
13 has worked. It's very hard to come from China. But  
14 the Maginot Line obviously didn't work. But their own  
15 Maginot Line, they just get a kick through.

16 And that's what I'm saying. This is a  
17 very unusual pattern of negotiations to begin with.  
18 Again, I don't see any serious discussion. I don't  
19 want to play banker or lawyer. I really -- the idea,  
20 for example, that in a hostile dynamic, Kinder Morgan  
21 would pay less, that's just not immediately sensible  
22 to me.

23 MR. ROWE: What we were advised and  
24 what we believed was that if they went public, they

1 were not going to bid against themselves, whereas if  
2 we were negotiating with them privately, we could  
3 extract additional value.

4           Now, what I seem to hear here is the  
5 notion that because the board loved a deal, which took  
6 the value of this company in the hands of the  
7 shareholders from, say, \$15 billion to 21, that  
8 because in the course of trying to finalize that deal,  
9 maybe we only got 20 or 20.3, that we should have told  
10 them to go away. That, to me, is crazy.

11           THE COURT: I mean, again, that's -- I  
12 mean, if you want to put it in those terms, those are  
13 terms that are unrecognizable to me. I think the  
14 terms would be like, the board has a situation that it  
15 was probably duty-bound to explore. There was a  
16 powerful conflict of interest on the scene from the  
17 financial advisor of the company, knowing the  
18 principal advisor that the board is relying on, and  
19 wanting to keep Goldman Sachs around, are people who  
20 have an undisclosed conflict of interest.

21           There is then a negotiation process  
22 that's a bit unusual in that the tough guy Texas  
23 potential hostile bidder reneges on the deal. The  
24 board, frankly, doesn't react in a very Texas-like

1 way. Then the board tries to "Texas up" again. Sets  
2 a minimum price. Doesn't get near it. Its principal  
3 negotiator the whole time is the one with the  
4 undisclosed conflict of interest.

5           And then the Court is left with --  
6 you're trying to say that this is just some ordinary  
7 situation where there is no rationally explicable  
8 economic conflict of interest, and that people just  
9 got outnegotiated, or might have gotten outnegotiated,  
10 or might not have.

11           Well, in that situation where people  
12 don't have any conflict of interest, you can say,  
13 Look, you know, you elected these people. They tried  
14 their best. There is not the potential for a breach  
15 of fiduciary duty. If they try their best and they  
16 maybe don't score as many touchdowns as you would  
17 like, but they still put out a respectable  
18 performance, it's not a breach of fiduciary duty.

19           Here, we're talking about something  
20 different where there are objectively -- objective  
21 points in this discussion which are odd, where you  
22 might expect a bit more vigor, where it doesn't  
23 happen, and where you're telling me to trust  
24 something. And I'm supposed to ignore the conflicts

1 of interest because your argument ignores them  
2 entirely.

3 MR. ROWE: No, Your Honor. I'm asking  
4 that before the Court comes to any of these  
5 conclusions, that we explore what evidence there is  
6 for a causal link between the conflicts that  
7 Your Honor finds or may find to have existed and  
8 anything that harmed the shareholders.

9 THE COURT: What could harm them is  
10 this. If someone actually -- if we know that our  
11 negotiator might actually prefer Kinder Morgan not to  
12 have emptied its pockets, that we would actually want  
13 Kinder Morgan to have a bit of a cushion, there is the  
14 potential, then, to know that somebody who may have  
15 actually not had a conflict would have actually  
16 emptied their pockets.

17 And you might approach -- I'll use  
18 this Aspen Institute word, "inflection points," you  
19 know, vomitous kind of words -- it's good we didn't  
20 have lunch; right? -- inflection points differently.  
21 You know, having someone -- is it usual -- how do we  
22 deal with the fact that this guy played tough guy on  
23 us and now he's reneged on his price? How do we deal  
24 with that?

1                   And then have that the two -- because  
2 Daniel is still around at that time. Very  
3 influential. And he's also influential -- and this is  
4 the thing. I draw the inference that the people who  
5 really wanted him on the scene were management. And  
6 management is the one doing the negotiation with  
7 Kinder Morgan.

8                   Wasn't there also a time in this when  
9 Foshee went back and made an overture that really  
10 wasn't within the parameters given to him?

11                   MR. ROWE: No. I don't think that's  
12 the case, Your Honor. At every stage of the  
13 process -- and Steve Daniel was out of the picture for  
14 all intents and purposes after the meeting at which  
15 management rejected his advice, which was around  
16 September 9th, 10th, in that time period. He did  
17 appear at the September 15th meeting, and there are  
18 Goldman valuations in that book.

19                   THE COURT: He was having no  
20 conversations with management?

21                   MR. ROWE: No, I can't say he was  
22 having no conversations with management. There is  
23 nothing in the record to suggest he was having any  
24 particular conversations with management. Plaintiffs

1 didn't make a record as to that.

2           But here's my point. At each stage,  
3 there was a board. These are 11 independent  
4 directors. They're entitled, I think, to some weight  
5 under Delaware law.

6           THE COURT: Of course they're entitled  
7 to weight, but none of them -- they didn't have a  
8 special committee. They didn't negotiate.

9           MR. ROWE: They directed their  
10 negotiator how to negotiate, and he reported back  
11 instantly. Mr. Baker sent an e-mail after every  
12 meeting and discussion saying, This is what Mr. Foshee  
13 said. This is how Mr. Kinder reacted. Mr. Foshee  
14 testified he talked with the lead independent  
15 director, Mr. Talbert. And whenever a letter was  
16 sent, it was virtually instantly sent to the board  
17 members.

18           The board members decided how to  
19 respond, whether in Texas style or some other state's  
20 style, to Kinder Morgan's telling us that they were  
21 going to reduce their price. It was the board that  
22 decided that. The board could have said, We're so  
23 angry at Mr. Kinder. We think he's no good. You  
24 shouldn't talk to him anymore.

1 THE COURT: This is the -- CEOs are  
2 influential.

3 MR. ROWE: Under our law, I don't  
4 think there is a presumption that the --

5 THE COURT: No. We pay them all this  
6 money and we pay the bankers all this money to be  
7 influential, except when it really matters, they're  
8 just another body in the room.

9 MR. ROWE: No, but I think all the  
10 Delaware cases tell us that where an independent board  
11 is involved and informed --

12 THE COURT: The independent board had  
13 no face on the negotiations with Kinder Morgan; right?

14 MR. ROWE: That's right. Well --

15 THE COURT: So the whole dynamic in  
16 terms of reading the dynamic about Kinder Morgan,  
17 where it's going to go, even the whole thing about --  
18 one of the things about the CEOs, one of the reasons  
19 why -- one of the difficult things for companies now  
20 is getting sitting CEOs to stay on your board because  
21 they have M&A experience. They're familiar with the  
22 way the world works. And when you get independent  
23 directors, they don't quite dance. You're telling me  
24 Goldman was so important, we had to have them on the

1 scene. They're our long-term financial advisor.  
2 We've got our CEO here. But they're not really -- and  
3 they're the ones who actually know the other side and  
4 have contact with them. But, you know, we're  
5 principally -- it's principally the independent  
6 directors kind of using their horse sense about how to  
7 go back to Kinder, what the dynamic is, whether you  
8 can actually get to the 26.50 rather than the 25.91.  
9 It's the independent directors?

10 MR. ROWE: On this --

11 THE COURT: Was there one who was like  
12 the --

13 MR. ROWE: Yes.

14 THE COURT: Is there one, when I read  
15 his deposition, I will find is the thought leader and  
16 negotiation strategist for this?

17 MR. ROWE: I'm sorry, Your Honor?

18 THE COURT: Was there one in  
19 particular?

20 MR. ROWE: There is a lead independent  
21 director, Mr. Talbert.

22 THE COURT: And was he -- you know,  
23 did they think about awarding him a bonus afterwards  
24 too?



1                   MR. ROWE: I don't believe that came  
2 up. Your Honor, these independent directors have a  
3 status under Delaware law.

4                   THE COURT: I understand what status  
5 they have.

6                   MR. ROWE: And there is no suggestion  
7 that they would have any reason to do any favors for  
8 Goldman.

9                   THE COURT: And --

10                  MR. ROWE: We let CEOs who are going  
11 to be joint CEOs of the new merged company negotiate  
12 merger terms. We don't say, as far as I know, that  
13 just because the CEO is going to go on the board or is  
14 going to have a role as CEO or COO in the new company,  
15 that he can't be the board's negotiator. A board is  
16 allowed to rely, as I always understood it, on  
17 objectively what comes back to it.

18                  THE COURT: There is something  
19 different about that situation that is pretty obvious,  
20 isn't there?

21                  MR. ROWE: If you believe that the CEO  
22 would be motivated by his interest in continuing to be  
23 employed, which is Mr. Foshee is not. He is not going  
24 to be --

1           THE COURT: No. What I'm saying is  
2 about the other situation, which is if a board of  
3 directors, in negotiating a stock-for-stock merger  
4 agreement where it's contemplated that the CEO will  
5 stay on, knows that. They know about the conflict up  
6 front, and they're letting the CEO do that,  
7 presumably.

8           MR. ROWE: It's not always clear,  
9 Your Honor.

10          THE COURT: And again, don't imply  
11 from anything I'm saying that I'm applauding what  
12 you're suggesting as a model. And I think the  
13 stock-for-stock situation, we've often seen situations  
14 where, in stock-for-stock merger agreements, there was  
15 probably money for the stockholders and other  
16 constituencies of the company that was diverted to  
17 having twice as much top management precisely because  
18 of negotiation processes like that. Where you've got  
19 like -- it's like some sort of gentry where you have  
20 CEOs- and CFOs-in-waiting and shadow governments and  
21 20-year succession plans like the Lenin with an I.

22           But what we're talking about here is,  
23 you know, what was cool about this is the board was  
24 really, in many ways, they're pristine, because

1 they're pristine also of any knowledge that Mr. Foshee  
2 had the conflict he, in fact, did, because he didn't  
3 burden them with information which would have caused  
4 them to think about it. So in that way, the board  
5 actually is able to give the very pure judgment and  
6 just objectively sift through the information that  
7 he's providing them.

8 MR. ROWE: But objectively, at the end  
9 of the day, this is, number one, a very fair and  
10 attractive price. And there is no indication, indeed,  
11 it's exactly the opposite, looking at Mr. Kinder's own  
12 contemporaneous notes, that he wouldn't have paid  
13 more.

14 And the projections for this company  
15 have been public since November 10th. That's when we  
16 first filed our first draft documents with the SEC.  
17 There is a \$650 million breakup fee in what is now a  
18 \$23 billion transaction. If there is so much -- if  
19 this board --

20 THE COURT: But your own advisors  
21 suggested that if you were going to -- that the way  
22 you would get -- you're not going to have a  
23 competitive process for the whole.

24 MR. ROWE: We didn't think it was

1 likely, but it wasn't that we affirmatively stopped it  
2 through deal protections.

3 THE COURT: Why did the board not  
4 consider exploring the market?

5 MR. ROWE: Because we didn't think  
6 that there was -- given our size and the fact that the  
7 number of companies that would want to own both a  
8 regulated pipeline and --

9 THE COURT: That's what I mean. You  
10 had a potential -- nothing prevented the company from  
11 being sold -- you can -- Mr. Lebovitch pointed to the  
12 1980s. You can sell all of El Paso in a  
13 contemporaneous time period where all El Paso doesn't  
14 go to the same universe of buyers.

15 MR. ROWE: We didn't know whether, if  
16 we put both pieces up for sale, we would be able to  
17 get an attractive price for one, both, or neither.

18 THE COURT: No, you never know. But  
19 what's interesting --

20 MR. ROWE: It was risky.

21 THE COURT: But see, you've talked  
22 about -- there's execution risk; right? That's one of  
23 the things you're pushing upon me. There is a lot of  
24 execution risk in the structure that's being proposed;

1 right?

2 MR. ROWE: No. We have a hell or high  
3 water deal with them.

4 THE COURT: No. Wait a minute. The  
5 value of every element of this deal, except for the  
6 cash, is subject to execution risk.

7 MR. ROWE: Well, it's subject to  
8 market risk as to the price of the stock.

9 THE COURT: You can't have it both  
10 ways. It's either an all-cash deal -- if you want to  
11 look at it as a deal -- that's where the tax issue  
12 comes in, because if you want to look at this as if  
13 it's all monetizable now -- right? -- then a good deal  
14 of the consideration, depending upon the tax status of  
15 people, but a good deal of it is going to be taxable.  
16 And even, frankly, if you have to offset it against  
17 other kinds of losses, you're using those losses, and  
18 you won't be able to use them in another context;  
19 right?

20 MR. ROWE: I think there is a  
21 difference between execution risk and market risk. On  
22 the day this deal closes, whatever the price is of  
23 Kinder Morgan stock, you can sell it for. When I say  
24 execution risk, I mean things like maybe the people

1 who want to buy our assets have antitrust risks.  
2 Maybe they can't raise the money.

3 THE COURT: No, that is absolutely  
4 true, but also, you were talking about the execution  
5 risk on the business side of things; and there is  
6 that. So what you're saying is whatever the price is  
7 now, you can exit out, sell all this stuff. So you  
8 just treat it as all monetizable, which means there is  
9 going to be a discount to it; right?

10 MR. ROWE: You mean if everybody sells  
11 on the same day, because of --

12 THE COURT: Yeah, because of taxes and  
13 other things. The warrants, who knows. The warrant  
14 will sell at whatever it is at.

15 MR. ROWE: I mean, normally, I think  
16 we look at these deals, even if they include a stock  
17 portion, as being whatever they appear to be on their  
18 face at any given time, with the market. That's  
19 normally, I think, how we do it.

20 THE COURT: Okay. And so what you're  
21 saying is the board just -- the board concluded that  
22 even testing the market on the other things was too  
23 risky?

24 MR. ROWE: No. We felt we had already

1 tested the market by announcing the spin. And we got  
2 a very non-enthusiastic reaction. We felt we -- we've  
3 gone so much further than most boards in looking at  
4 alternatives --

5 THE COURT: The spin --

6 MR. ROWE: -- announced --

7 THE COURT: What you're saying is if  
8 somebody had wanted to buy the E&P business, the  
9 perfect time to buy it is when it's being spun?

10 MR. ROWE: No, Your Honor. We  
11 believed -- and this is in the minutes, and Mr. Vagt  
12 said so -- we believed that once we announced the  
13 spin, we were putting ourselves in play. And we were  
14 putting ourselves in play as two separate companies or  
15 as one. And if there was someone out there who wanted  
16 to buy pipelines, who wanted to buy E&P, after May 24,  
17 2011, when our board indicated we were willing to spin  
18 them off, of course they could. It was an invitation  
19 to come forward. No one came forward.

20 THE COURT: So it's not an  
21 invitation -- people wouldn't read it as, We actually  
22 want to keep the pipeline business, but you can buy  
23 E&P?

24 MR. ROWE: Either way. We were

1 splitting up -- this board was open. It was trying  
2 to, as the phrase goes, maximize shareholder value.  
3 And, obviously, they could have made an offer to buy  
4 either one. No one came forward. We didn't get a  
5 letter. We didn't get an inquiry. There is no issue  
6 about that. We were exposed. We exposed ourselves.  
7 This is the opposite of an entrenched board, and it's  
8 the opposite of entrenched management.

9 THE COURT: How do you deal with this  
10 growth rate, to sort of segue to something? It is  
11 kind of silly on its face.

12 MR. ROWE: The growth rate?

13 THE COURT: Yeah.

14 MR. ROWE: You mean the .7 percent?

15 THE COURT: Yeah.

16 MR. ROWE: No, Your Honor. There is  
17 nothing inherently --

18 THE COURT: If you did a Gordon Growth  
19 Model with that as your perpetuity growth rate for  
20 this business, wouldn't you think that would be pretty  
21 dumb?

22 MR. ROWE: Look, I'm not a Ph.D. in  
23 this area. Mr. Lehn is, and he didn't think it was  
24 inherently suspect.



1 THE COURT: So did he do his own  
2 Gordon Growth Model, and he came up with a perpetuity  
3 value calculated as of 2015 for El Paso's pipeline  
4 business of .7 percent, which is lower than inflation?

5 MR. ROWE: What he did say is that in  
6 his --

7 THE COURT: He did not; right?

8 MR. ROWE: Correct.

9 THE COURT: He reverse-engineered this  
10 thing. What is the sample for the 10 exit multiple?  
11 Is it a comparable company sample?

12 MR. ROWE: Yeah. There are about six  
13 companies on a page. I have it. But, Your Honor --

14 THE COURT: And what's the median?

15 MR. ROWE: What's the median?

16 THE COURT: Did they use the median?

17 MR. ROWE: I tore the page out of  
18 Mr. DiPrima's book. Let me try to find it.

19 What Mr. Lehn points out is that he  
20 takes the 2.9, but he doesn't take the discount rate.  
21 He just cherrypicks. He says, You should compare it  
22 to KMI's 2.9 but not use the discount rate for KMI.  
23 He's just picking and choosing. On top of that, if  
24 you use --

1 THE COURT: I'm not talking about  
2 using someone else's.

3 I think what Mr. Clarke said,  
4 fundamentally, about KMI is if you look at the  
5 objective economic information in this record about  
6 KMI versus El Paso in the pipeline area, a big reason  
7 why KMI was buying El Paso was because of the  
8 attractiveness of its pipeline business; that if,  
9 really, what you're assuming is that the future  
10 prospects of that pipeline business as recently as  
11 2015 will translate into a perpetuity growth number of  
12 about a third of the historical inflation rate, then  
13 Kinder Morgan would not be doing this deal. The whole  
14 premise of the deal is stupid. That El Paso is dead.  
15 And yeah, I mean, this would be a great deal \$10 per  
16 share less or something like this.

17 I mean, to get to a perpetuity growth  
18 rate of .7 takes some doing because what you have,  
19 obviously, is you're going to have growth. You look  
20 at periods. And there might be a period between 2015  
21 to 2025 where El Paso is still growing higher than the  
22 market.

23 Then you're talking normalizing.  
24 Usually, you have to normalize through when they grow

1 at the rate of the overall economy, then to where they  
2 kind of keep and they're sort of the same share. This  
3 assumes that they're relatively rapidly becoming less  
4 valuable as a proportion of the economy; in fact, not  
5 keeping up with inflation; in fact, not even keeping  
6 up with half of inflation; and it's just a really odd  
7 thing.

8                   Having to do something -- I'm below  
9 your market cap, so I actually have to be in  
10 appraisals. Usually, you guys, you know, get out of  
11 appraisals and leave them to -- we don't even see  
12 Wolfe much in appraisals. He just passes that on, you  
13 know. Mr. DiCamillo, a little bit, but he's phasing  
14 out of that and giving it to the more junior types.

15                   But those of us stuck with appraisals  
16 kind of know a little bit about this. And it's a  
17 really unusual perpetuity growth number for the story  
18 that's being told about this company and this merger.  
19 And why shouldn't that be concerning?

20                   MR. ROWE: Mr. Lehn explains better  
21 than I could about seven different reasons why .7 is  
22 not -- this is a regulated company --

23                   THE COURT: It's a regulated --

24                   MR. ROWE: Mr. Clarke disclaims any

1 expertise in the pipeline industry. And if you use  
2 his growth rate --

3 THE COURT: Where is Professor Lehn's  
4 perpetuity growth number that he comes up with?

5 MR. DiPRIMA: I can address that.

6 MR. ROWE: Let Mr. DiPrima, who worked  
7 with Mr. Lehn, address that.

8 THE COURT: Especially because  
9 Mr. Lehn is so special and so much more special than  
10 your original expert, we should explore this so that  
11 value is added by him.

12 MR. DiPRIMA: Good afternoon,  
13 Your Honor. I'm Steve DiPrima.

14 To address the perpetuity growth rate,  
15 what Mr. Lehn explains is that you can't look at that  
16 rate in isolation. You have to look at it relative to  
17 the net investment that's being put into the company  
18 in the perpetuity period.

19 In Mr. Clarke's model and in the  
20 Morgan Stanley model, there is no projected growth in  
21 invested capital. So if you use a 2.9 percent growth  
22 rate, you are essentially assuming that your earnings  
23 are going to grow into infinity but your capital base  
24 is basically staying the same, which is crazy.

1 THE COURT: Well, I think it's --

2 MR. DiPRIMA: In other words, if you  
3 look at Mr. Clarke's model, he's saying D&A in 2015  
4 and beyond is exactly equal to capex. So in other  
5 words, year over year over year, your investment  
6 capital is staying exactly the same, but he's  
7 projecting a growth at 2.9 percent. And that just  
8 fundamentally can't be.

9 What Mr. Lehn also says is that if you  
10 look at --

11 THE COURT: Then it also sounds like  
12 management's projections are kind of messed up, then.

13 MR. DiPRIMA: Well, no. Morgan  
14 Stanley used the multiple approach.

15 THE COURT: No. I understand people  
16 use a multiple approach, but this idea that they were  
17 not going to make any capital investments in the  
18 future, that's not built -- one --

19 MR. DiPRIMA: There are capital  
20 investments, but when you go into this steady state  
21 period, if you fix capex --

22 THE COURT: You're not in a steady  
23 state in 2015.

24 MR. DiPRIMA: 2016. It's a terminal

1 period.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Allerhand, you guys  
3 might want to get out of this deal now.

4 Mr. DiPrima, this is just --

5 MR. DiPRIMA: No, wait.

6 THE COURT: No. This is fundamentally  
7 stupid.

8 MR. DiPRIMA: It's not.

9 THE COURT: No, it is. Because is he  
10 saying that going into -- how did he build his model,  
11 Professor Lehn? There's got to be a period in which  
12 they're still growing relatively rapidly. They're  
13 also out making capital investments before 2015 that  
14 are going to produce things. You're making an  
15 assumption, too, that you're matching depreciation  
16 exactly with real economic --

17 MR. ROWE: That's Mr. Clarke's  
18 assumption.

19 THE COURT: I think -- again, okay.  
20 Good thing. Kinder Morgan is buying a company with a  
21 perpetuity growth rate of .7 percent.

22 MR. DiPRIMA: Well, what --

23 THE COURT: I got it. It's fine.

24 MR. DiPRIMA: Well --

1 THE COURT: No, I don't need to hear  
2 more. It really, objectively, it makes a lot of  
3 sense.

4 MR. DiPRIMA: I'd like to explain one  
5 more thing, if I could. What Mr. Lehn explains is  
6 that if you're doing a comparison between the El Paso  
7 DCF and the Kinder Morgan DCF, which is what the  
8 plaintiffs point to -- and they focus on the disparity  
9 between the perpetuity growth rates; they don't focus  
10 on the difference between the WACCs -- that if you  
11 look at it, the perpetuity rate is a calculation.  
12 It's just solved. In other words, they're using an  
13 EBITDA multiple --

14 THE COURT: I understand that part of  
15 what both sides -- these experts are doing is they're  
16 not actually doing a Gordon Growth Model.

17 MR. DiPRIMA: Correct. But they're  
18 using --

19 THE COURT: So they're backing into  
20 their exit.

21 MR. DiPRIMA: So if you use the same  
22 discount rate in both models, you get a perpetuity  
23 growth rate for El Paso of something like 2.7 percent  
24 and a value very close to the value that Morgan

1 Stanley got.

2 THE COURT: I hadn't known that the  
3 way you're supposed to do this, though, is to just  
4 sort of create some -- you know, I'll have to go back  
5 and dust off my DCF chops. I actually hadn't known  
6 that you come up with your perpetuity growth model by  
7 monkeying with your discount rate and vice versa.

8 MR. DiPRIMA: It's purely a format.  
9 It is correct. In other words, the .7 is solved, and  
10 it's a function of the 5.75 percent discount rate that  
11 Morgan Stanley uses for El Paso. In other words, if  
12 you use the discount rate that is calculated for KMI,  
13 if you use that --

14 THE COURT: All I'm saying is I did  
15 not know and I will have to brush up and memorize for  
16 myself and relearn for myself the idea that if I know  
17 a company's discount rate, I can determine its  
18 perpetuity growth rate.

19 I don't actually -- I think that there  
20 are plenty of companies, for example, with whacky high  
21 discount rates and all kinds of things that would not  
22 translate into a higher perpetuity growth rate.

23 MR. DiPRIMA: You need to know the  
24 terminal value, too, to do the calculation. So in



1 other words, if you use Morgan Stanley's terminal  
2 value and you use the discount rate from the KMI  
3 model, which they like -- they say that the prospects  
4 are the same, so, okay, use the same discount rate for  
5 both companies. If you solve for the perpetuity  
6 growth rate on the El Paso side, you get something in  
7 excess of 2 percent. And you get a value that's not  
8 exactly the same, but close to being the same.

9 THE COURT: So two companies with --  
10 if you know the companies have equal discount rates,  
11 they must have equal perpetuity growth rates?

12 MR. DiPRIMA: If you know -- I'm not  
13 sure that that's correct.

14 THE COURT: Exactly. I didn't know  
15 that that was either. And you're welcome to -- I  
16 don't want to take any more time. You guys are  
17 welcome to send me some corporate finance tomorrow in  
18 which I now know that all I need to know about a  
19 company to establish its perpetuity growth rate when I  
20 do an appraisal is that it has a discounted -- it has  
21 a discount rate done properly, 11 percent.

22 MR. DiPRIMA: I think that's not  
23 correct.

24 THE COURT: Well, then if it's not

1 correct, there is an awful lot about Professor Lehn's  
2 report that requires illumination that I think we're  
3 probably not able to get into.

4           If it is as I always thought was the  
5 case, that you had to independently calculate your  
6 growth rate -- and that's a very difficult thing, and  
7 it's one of the reasons why the terminal value in  
8 these, you've got to be careful. Like in companies  
9 that don't have any actual earnings it's always a  
10 problem because the last -- your terminal multiple and  
11 all that kind of stuff, your value, it's like  
12 187 percent of the value because the earlier horizon  
13 period where you actually have things that you know  
14 about, it has a negative value. And you've always got  
15 to be careful about that.

16           Here, you have real cash flows. But  
17 to get down to a terminal -- to a perpetuity growth  
18 rate of .7 percent in this business as of 2016, I do  
19 think is rather strikingly odd. And the explanation  
20 that if you simply just act like it has the same  
21 discount rate, it may just show that you've got a  
22 model that's just a fungible model, and it basically  
23 isn't a growth model at all.

24           And what you're telling me is that the

1 exit multiples are comparable companies.

2 MR. DiPRIMA: Right.

3 THE COURT: Not comparable  
4 transactions.

5 MR. DiPRIMA: They looked at  
6 comparable companies. And they're both in Professor  
7 Lehn's report and in the Morgan Stanley deck from --

8 THE COURT: Are they comparable  
9 transactions, or are they comparable companies in the  
10 sense of ordinary everyday trading data, or is it  
11 transactions for the sale of comparable companies?

12 MR. DiPRIMA: I think it's trading  
13 data. And they did look at a median for the current  
14 period and used a slightly lower multiple for the  
15 terminal period. And that's calculated in the book,  
16 Morgan Stanley's --

17 THE COURT: So they used a  
18 lower period for the -- they used a minority, a  
19 current minority trading multiple, and then they  
20 reduced it to use it as an exit multiple for an entire  
21 company?

22 MR. DiPRIMA: The multiple they used  
23 is I believe slightly below the median.

24 THE COURT: Of the current minority

1 trading multiples?

2 MR. DiPRIMA: Correct. And I think  
3 part of the idea of that is that when you're out to  
4 2016, you're in a slower growth period.

5 THE COURT: Well, if that's the idea  
6 of it, and that may be part of why I talked about  
7 before decelerating the multiple by using a current  
8 minority trading multiple, but what you're saying is  
9 they decelerated it even more. They took the  
10 minority --

11 MR. DiPRIMA: I don't know the exact  
12 difference. Professor Lehn shows in his report that  
13 if you look at where the comparables have traded  
14 historically, a 10 times multiple is right where you  
15 would expect it to be. So I think it's --

16 THE COURT: Again, an exit multiple,  
17 though, is -- a minority -- where companies trade at  
18 on a daily basis is not really the economic question.

19 MR. DiPRIMA: Well, it's the  
20 methodology that Morgan Stanley used.

21 THE COURT: That is -- yeah. Okay.  
22 That doesn't necessarily mean --

23 MR. DiPRIMA: True.

24 I would make, just if you will indulge

1 me, two small points.

2           The comparison of the KMI that we were  
3 talking earlier about, what the director should have  
4 picked up on and realized, first, the September 26th  
5 deck, as I understand it, wasn't a deck reviewed with  
6 the board.

7           Putting that aside, the chart they're  
8 looking at or comparing when they say, You should  
9 realize that your numbers for El Paso are so different  
10 for KMI, the KMI income stream was a levered income  
11 stream. In other words, they're discounting  
12 dividends. On the El Paso side, it's not. So Clarke  
13 doesn't address it. At his deposition, we got into it  
14 a little bit.

15           But the idea that the El Paso  
16 directors were supposed to have some lightbulb moment  
17 where they realized that there was some --

18           THE COURT: No. I understand that.  
19 But it's also the power of advisors, because what  
20 results from things like this is advisors are given  
21 ranges, and advisors are told -- not advisors. The  
22 directors are given ranges, and they're told things.

23           MR. DiPRIMA: Right.

24           THE COURT: And there is room in these

1 things for mistakes to have influence, or, frankly,  
2 for things not to be mistaken but to rationalize a  
3 result.

4 MR. DiPRIMA: Right.

5 THE COURT: Having had a case,  
6 frankly, where a very large bank changed the  
7 historical -- the way it made a deal look more fair  
8 was to have its view of the historical equity risk  
9 premium change by nearly 2 percent within a period of  
10 two months. Which is a remarkable intellectual  
11 achievement, given that the historical risk premium is  
12 calculated -- there is a debate about whether it goes  
13 back to the Ibbotson data or whether it goes back to  
14 the 19th century.

15 And then when I asked them whether  
16 they had done it at their committee, this is something  
17 they had decided for all representations, no. They  
18 were on the buy side. I said, Would you ever use this  
19 on the sell side? And the guy actually was real  
20 candid, and said something like, Heavens no. You  
21 know, and --

22 MR. DiPRIMA: But, Your Honor, the DCF  
23 that the board was shown, the one on September 15th,  
24 calculates I think the bid point perpetuity growth

1 rate is 1.3. If we're just talking about --

2 THE COURT: I don't know -- I think  
3 most of the valuation literature will tell you the  
4 following: If you have a pretty healthy, solvent  
5 company in an industry that you think people -- is  
6 going to be around for a while, using a perpetuity  
7 growth rate lower than inflation, that there ought to  
8 be an explanation.

9 MR. DiPRIMA: Right. And my  
10 understanding --

11 THE COURT: And when you use one  
12 that's a third of the inflation rate --

13 MR. DiPRIMA: My understanding is the  
14 explanation is tied to what you're assuming about net  
15 investment. And here, in his original report,  
16 Mr. Clarke assumes no net investment. And that is one  
17 of the things that explains a perpetuity growth rate  
18 that looks to, Your Honor's eyes, low.

19 THE COURT: Maybe that's -- you know,  
20 I would -- apparently, it's good news for people with  
21 low perpetuity growth rates, that there are people at  
22 Kinder Morgan out there looking for them and want to  
23 buy their debt.

24 So thank you, Mr. DiPrima.

1           Mr. Rowe, is there something else you  
2 want to talk about, like balance of the harms, all  
3 that kind of good stuff.

4           MR. ROWE: Sure.

5           THE COURT: Whether there is some  
6 risk-free option here?

7           MR. ROWE: Frankly, I listened to  
8 Your Honor's colloquy with Mr. Lebovitch this morning,  
9 and I don't know that I have much to add to it.

10          THE COURT: What are the closing  
11 conditions for Kinder Morgan? If I were to just put  
12 this thing on ice and enjoin you and let you go-shop  
13 or something like that, you know --

14          MR. ROWE: I'm sure from my  
15 conversations with Mr. Allerhand that they would take  
16 the position that the conditions -- I don't want to  
17 make the mistake that your Harvard students made or  
18 something, but --

19          THE COURT: What I hunger for is  
20 someone who has actually read the merger agreement to  
21 talk to me about the provisions.

22          MR. ROWE: The problem is, Your Honor,  
23 I don't want to take a position at this point about --

24          THE COURT: I understand, but what I'm



1 saying is, do they have a plausible walk right. Are  
2 there conditions in there --

3 MR. ROWE: Yes.

4 THE COURT: -- that actually relate --

5 MR. ROWE: Yes.

6 THE COURT: -- to the deal  
7 protections?

8 MR. ROWE: Yes. And I believe that  
9 would be their position. But yes, they would  
10 certainly have a position that we would have to take  
11 seriously. What, ultimately, our position would be  
12 about it --

13 THE COURT: Right. You'd try to hold  
14 them into the deal, but what you're saying is they  
15 wouldn't be relying on the preliminary injunction  
16 provision. They would be relying on other closing  
17 conditions tied to covenants.

18 MR. ROWE: They might rely on the  
19 preliminary injunction provision as well.

20 THE COURT: They might rely on that as  
21 well, but what I'm saying is there are other things in  
22 there, including material compliance with covenants,  
23 that are closing conditions.

24 MR. ROWE: Yes.

1 THE COURT: Such that if, for example,  
2 when you have a no-shop deal, you actually went and  
3 shopped.

4 MR. ROWE: Shopped.

5 THE COURT: Where they could have a  
6 plausible -- they could point to that, and they  
7 wouldn't have to say "Strine's injunction." They  
8 would just point to the fact that you shopped the  
9 deal.

10 MR. ROWE: Absolutely.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 MR. ROWE: Yes.

13 THE COURT: Anything else?

14 MR. ROWE: No, Your Honor, unless you  
15 have any --

16 THE COURT: What about the balance of  
17 the harms here? What do I do if I come away convinced  
18 of this: That the plaintiffs have a reasonable  
19 likelihood of success that there were breach of  
20 fiduciary duty committed; that there were powerful  
21 unchecked conflicts of interest that it's not possible  
22 to say for sure affected a deal dynamic because you  
23 weren't there; but that the reason that you don't know  
24 about this is because people weren't up front about

1 it; that there is enough in the record, frankly, to  
2 have some deep concern about whether El Paso  
3 stockholders are getting what they should have, had  
4 people behaved properly and all the incentives been  
5 dealt with in the right way? What do I do with that?

6 MR. ROWE: Well, I think the  
7 traditional way to deal with it, as Your Honor said  
8 this morning, is to say whatever you would say in the  
9 section of your opinion about chances of success on  
10 the merits, and then when you balance the harms and  
11 perform the equitable analysis that this Court is  
12 always going to perform, conclude that the best  
13 interest of the shareholders lies in allowing this  
14 deal to close and the plaintiffs to pursue whatever  
15 post-closing remedies they may have in this Court.

16 THE COURT: How does, in your view,  
17 the exculpatory charter provision play into this? I'm  
18 assuming you take the position that the independent  
19 directors, you know, you can't get a remedy from them;  
20 right?

21 MR. ROWE: You can't get dollars from  
22 them.

23 THE COURT: What other remedy do you  
24 want?

1 MR. ROWE: No. I --

2 THE COURT: I'm not into shaming. I  
3 know there are some people in the shaming school. I  
4 don't wish to shame anyone.

5 MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor. As to the  
6 breaches covered by 102(b)(7), there would be no  
7 direct remedy.

8 THE COURT: So the only possible  
9 sources of a remedy would be -- and I understand --  
10 when I ask you to answer this, obviously, I accept  
11 that you reject the premise that Foshee might be an  
12 interested party. He's the only management director?

13 MR. ROWE: Yes, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: And then you've got  
15 Goldman Sachs.

16 MR. ROWE: Yes.

17 THE COURT: Who is going to have their  
18 own defense that, We weren't a fiduciary. We're just  
19 an advisor; right?

20 MR. ROWE: I assume they'll assert  
21 whatever defenses they believe they have.

22 THE COURT: Which that would be one of  
23 them; right? And they're not a controlling  
24 stockholder. Heck, we were mostly a stockholder of

1 the other ones, not you guys. So if we had any  
2 control, it was over there. And we told you about it.  
3 You didn't have to hire us. You did.

4 And so the remedy would just be going  
5 after Mr. Foshee; right?

6 MR. ROWE: The plaintiffs can go after  
7 whoever they want. Whether they'll be successful in  
8 establishing a potential aiding and abetting case on a  
9 full record, you know, that would be up to the Court.  
10 And some of these issues, I think, may not be -- what  
11 happens in a situation like this, like Your Honor  
12 describes, has not, I think, come up very often.

13 THE COURT: What I'm getting at is  
14 that we're in this -- and this goes back to what I  
15 call the frappuccino market kind of cases, where,  
16 again, I'm not saying how I come out. I want to  
17 absorb all your excellent arguments. Everybody go  
18 back over the record.

19 But if you come out of this feeling  
20 that there's a reasonable probability of success on  
21 it, on the merits; that you never know how things  
22 would have come out if it was done right, but it  
23 wasn't done right -- and there are some presumptions  
24 about uncertainty when you don't do things right

1 because of undisclosed conflicts of interest.

2           But the realities of the litigation  
3 process are if you, frankly, don't -- if you enjoin  
4 the deal now, there is the risk that the plaintiffs --  
5 the risk that the stockholders will be harmed more.  
6 But if you let it go forward, as a practical matter,  
7 you keep having situations where you're concerned.

8           And yeah, I'm not talking about missed  
9 pricing by 25 percent. I mean, that doesn't happen.  
10 You know, I'm willing to concede, I mean, that's why I  
11 don't think Clarke stood behind that this thing is  
12 worth 40. But as we've been talking about, things are  
13 real money. A dollar per share is real money. \$1.50  
14 per share is real money. And that's where, frankly,  
15 there is the potential for diversion.

16           I wasn't entirely joking when I said  
17 that the board, if they had \$20 million to put into  
18 Goldman Sachs' pocket for the success of this deal,  
19 that's \$20 million they could have gotten out of  
20 Kinder Morgan. That's true.

21           MR. ROWE: Your Honor, when this Court  
22 speaks, if it speaks clearly and establishes rules,  
23 the community of M&A practitioners listens. And I  
24 don't think you have to take away -- usually, the

1 statements are so nuanced --

2 THE COURT: I don't think that there  
3 is anything nuanced about the idea that if you have a  
4 conflict of interest, you're supposed to tell the  
5 board as a whole. I don't know what lack of nuance  
6 there has been about that. I don't really know the  
7 nuance about that if you're the first bank and you're  
8 supposed to stay out of something because of your  
9 conflict, that you don't get involved in distorting  
10 the economic incentives of the second bank. Again, I  
11 don't really know -- I don't know the nuance of that.

12 MR. ROWE: Right. But I thought  
13 Your Honor was asking --

14 THE COURT: What I'm talking about is  
15 how do you deal with the -- and it's a hard problem.  
16 I haven't figured it out for myself, in the sense that  
17 I don't have another bidder on the scene. There is  
18 the risk that the market has changed and all that kind  
19 of good stuff, and you just don't know what Kinder  
20 Morgan will do. So you do an injunction and the deal  
21 goes away and the stockholders are harmed. Okay? So  
22 you don't do the injunction. And time after time, you  
23 don't do the injunction.

24 And so kind of the marginal potential

1 for corruption and diversion just grows into being  
2 part of the M&A process, because the remedial tools of  
3 later on trying to deal with monetary damages is just  
4 not a very precise one. No one wants to go back to  
5 the Van Gorkom era.

6 I suppose there was a former head of  
7 enforcement at the SEC who said, Every year, you ought  
8 to take two people out and shoot them because that's  
9 the best deterrent. We haven't done that  
10 Tudor-style -- that hasn't been Delaware's approach so  
11 much.

12 So I'm asking you a serious question  
13 because that's the real thing, because what you're  
14 going to say to me is there is no other bidder on the  
15 scene. The plaintiffs will say, Yeah, there is a  
16 reason for that, which is you actually didn't do a  
17 pre-signing market check. Now, you're going to tell  
18 me that you did, and I'll explore that, and I get the  
19 premise of it.

20 But you had somebody come forward.  
21 You could have tested the separate sale. You didn't.  
22 You did the deal you did. And you knew that for the  
23 entire company, there wasn't a range of bidders; that  
24 Kinder Morgan wanted this pipeline business enough



1 that they were going to buy the whole business and  
2 spin off the other.

3           And that's what the plaintiffs say.

4 How do you know what you could have gotten because you  
5 can't go back and recreate this? And if you're always  
6 in this point that you'll have the balance of the  
7 harms will dictate no injunction, do you have an  
8 under-enforcement problem?

9           MR. ROWE: I think those are two  
10 separate questions. I don't think it has ever been  
11 the law or the policy, and I don't think it would  
12 work, to require every sale of a company to involve  
13 testing not only the --

14           THE COURT: I agree with that. What  
15 I'm talking about is a situation where, if we get  
16 recurrent situations where there is concern that  
17 conflicts of interest resulted in -- let's just say  
18 here, that an appropriately Texas El Paso board could  
19 have held Kinder Morgan to their 27.55, but their  
20 Texas point people had conflicts that led them to be  
21 happy at a lower level.

22           And then we get a pattern of deals  
23 like that, like the frappuccino deals I talked about,  
24 where the CEOs got ahead of their board, and instead

1 of creating competition in a low-cost way among  
2 private equity buyers, they basically foreclosed that.  
3 And we're not talking about missing by \$10 per share,  
4 but we're talking about real money that potentially  
5 could have gone to the investors if it was done right  
6 that was essentially diverted in other ways because of  
7 conflicts of interest.

8                   How do I deal with that? Because it  
9 is a concern that we have. Because we do see this.

10                   MR. ROWE: Well, if Your Honor feels  
11 that that is the message that needs to be sent, I  
12 think --

13                   THE COURT: I'm not into --

14                   MR. ROWE: When I say "message," I  
15 don't mean --

16                   THE COURT: In the remedial calculus  
17 of the balance of the harms -- because what you're  
18 telling me is sort of similar to what my sense is,  
19 which is the plaintiff's idea, which is that, somehow,  
20 you keep an option out there for the stockholders in  
21 this kind of situation, where you take someone like  
22 Kinder Morgan and you somehow hold them in and make  
23 them buy while they sit around and endure a free  
24 market check.

1           Now, I suppose that one could do that.  
2 I would think the way you would have to do this, you'd  
3 have to have a trial. You'd have to conclude that,  
4 somehow, Kinder Morgan itself acted with some  
5 culpability such that they could actually be subject  
6 to affirmative relief of that kind, and that you  
7 create a structure. That's a pretty difficult thing  
8 to gear up and do, too.

9           And often, in these cases, there is a  
10 line between the -- there is a big difference between  
11 the QVC thing of saying to someone, You bargained for  
12 a contract. You're at risk if they breach the  
13 fiduciary duties. You lose your contract rights.

14           That's a lot different than saying,  
15 Not only do you lose your contract rights, you  
16 actually have to have formed the contract at the  
17 option of the other party. The first, you can do  
18 under the Restatement of Contracts, and it means the  
19 contract goes away. And then not only do they not get  
20 their contract, they don't get any of the rights of  
21 the contract, I think.

22           But are you just telling me in cases  
23 like this, I've just got to basically say, Monetary  
24 damages are adequate?

1           MR. ROWE: No. I think the Court has  
2 the traditional tools available to a court of equity,  
3 which is if you find the requirements are met, you can  
4 enjoin the transaction with whatever risks that poses  
5 to shareholders. Or you can balance the equities  
6 differently, permit the shareholders to get their  
7 \$7 billion, and if there is a -- we've just seen one  
8 of the largest damage awards in history in this Court,  
9 and it's had its impact.

10           THE COURT: I hadn't heard about that  
11 one.

12           MR. ROWE: And I'm sure it will have  
13 its impact. The idea that, somehow, by writing and by  
14 telling people what standard of conduct is expected  
15 and by permitting plaintiffs to put on their best case  
16 at a trial, those are the tools in the toolbox.

17           THE COURT: Thank you.

18           MR. ROWE: Thank you, Your Honor.

19           THE COURT: Anyone, briefly, from the  
20 defense side? Because I also do want to give our  
21 reporter a stretch-your-legs break before  
22 Mr. Lebovitch comes back.

23           MR. LEBOVITCH: Can I request just a  
24 minute break? I'm feeling a little under the weather.

1 THE COURT: Can Ms. MacIntyre handle  
2 it while you're gone?

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: No problem.

4 MR. ALLERHAND: May it please the  
5 Court, Joseph Allerhand from Weil Gotshal on behalf of  
6 the Kinder Morgan defendants. Your Honor, I know  
7 we've been going a long time. Let me hopefully clean  
8 up some of the questions.

9 Let me start with the merger  
10 agreement. Your Honor asked if anyone had read it and  
11 could speak to it. I have read it and I think I can  
12 speak to it somewhat intelligently. And let me at  
13 least point Your Honor to the provisions that we  
14 believe would be implicated by the kind of injunction  
15 that the plaintiffs have sought.

16 And I think Your Honor has put your  
17 finger on it. Let me just give you the citations.  
18 5.2(a) prohibits any sale out of the ordinary course  
19 of assets over 75 million. If you look at Page 51 and  
20 52 of their reply brief, what they want is to open up  
21 the sales process so that the two components of the  
22 business in fact can be marketed and sold. So that's  
23 one.

24 THE COURT: Right. But that says you

1 can't sell.

2 MR. ALLERHAND: Right. There's  
3 another one, Your Honor, that's unique to this deal,  
4 which is 5.16. We would not have signed this  
5 agreement -- that is the provision that says they will  
6 actively assist us in selling and marketing the  
7 exploration and production business so that if we're  
8 successful, that business can be sold the moment  
9 before the merger closes. So that covenant would  
10 clearly be breached if, as opposed to assisting --

11 THE COURT: So what you're saying is  
12 not only does this deal contemplate that you get the  
13 E&P business, but the deal contemplates that if you  
14 can be successful in your own effort to sell this E&P  
15 business, that you can take advantage of the upside --  
16 if you get a really good deal on the E&P business,  
17 Kinder Morgan will profit from that, but at the very  
18 least, you're paying for your acquisition costs of the  
19 rest of the business by doing this. And if they  
20 somehow go out -- how can you run that process while  
21 they're selling the E&P?

22 MR. ALLERHAND: Your Honor, what we  
23 hope to do -- correct. What we had hoped to do was  
24 report to you perhaps at a sidebar and update the

1 Court, and we did it with the plaintiffs yesterday, as  
2 to what's happening with that process. Because we  
3 don't have to speculate as to what would have  
4 happened. We actually know what's happening in the  
5 marketplace.

6           The E&P business is particularly  
7 sensitive, Your Honor, to commodities prices. Natural  
8 gas prices are down almost 30 percent since we signed  
9 the deal. And we're currently marketing.

10           I can say for sure that if the Court  
11 issued an injunction which said that not only will the  
12 deal protections be eviscerated, but there will be a  
13 new banker who is going to market it, no one is going  
14 to deal with us. And that was one of the important  
15 deal rights that we obtained, which was we had no  
16 interest in owning this business, what was to be able  
17 to market and sell it.

18           Now, we took the risks, Your Honor,  
19 and it looks like the risks are playing out in a way  
20 that's favorable to El Paso's shareholders and to  
21 their board in the decision they made, and perhaps not  
22 so favorable to us, because we know what's happened.  
23 The business has been marketed to over 60 financial  
24 and strategic players.

1           So when we hear -- and we started many  
2 hours ago -- Your Honor said in response to something  
3 Mr. Lebovitch said that you can't have an argument  
4 that's untethered to the record. Some of the stuff  
5 I've heard here is not only untethered to the record,  
6 Your Honor, it's untethered to the actual marketplace  
7 reality that makes this deal somewhat unusual.

8           Plenty of buyers come in and say,  
9 We're going to finance our acquisition by selling  
10 pieces of the business we don't want. We were very up  
11 front about it. That was part of the negotiation.  
12 But we're in a hell or high water deal where we're  
13 locked in. As Mr. Kinder said, our hands are locked  
14 on the wheel of getting this deal done.

15           He said one of the biggest risks here  
16 was executing on the sale of the exploration and  
17 production business, and that risk has turned out to  
18 be exactly what he thought it was: A very significant  
19 risk.

20           And so if there was some grand  
21 conspiracy to somehow -- by Mr. Foshee -- to circle  
22 back and buy the exploration and production business,  
23 I can't comment on what was going on in his mind or  
24 what he told his board. The one thing I can assure



1 the Court is that on the Kinder Morgan side, we truly  
2 are an innocent buyer.

3 We're not happy about everything  
4 that's occurred here. We had no discussions with  
5 Goldman, Your Honor, with the Goldman guys on our  
6 board. We had no discussion with Goldman investment  
7 bankers. There was no information that was provided  
8 to us by anyone from Goldman.

9 So when Your Honor does the calculus  
10 of the balance of the hardship, and where the  
11 provisions that we bargained for in good faith and  
12 were up front about, and said, We want to sell this  
13 business -- Your Honor, you made a comment a while  
14 ago, and maybe the plaintiffs said we're overleveraged  
15 and that, somehow, we can't grow without the deal.  
16 That's utter nonsense.

17 THE COURT: I don't think I said  
18 you're overleveraged. I said there is a lot of  
19 leverage in your business.

20 MR. ALLERHAND: Your Honor, I've heard  
21 Mr. Kinder lecture on this point. He says, What will  
22 kill the golden goose of Kinder Morgan is if the  
23 master limited partnership, K&P, which is where all  
24 the money is spent, if he loses the investment grade

1 rating. That's one of the reasons, Your Honor, we  
2 want to sell --

3 THE COURT: I thought one of the  
4 risks -- I don't know. I read the proxy. I thought  
5 it talked about leverage.

6 MR. ALLERHAND: Well, Your Honor, as  
7 you know, the risks are always there, but --

8 THE COURT: Just yet another thing I'm  
9 supposed to ignore that people say.

10 MR. ALLERHAND: No.

11 THE COURT: I said I thought it was in  
12 the proxy statement about the risk, the leverage of  
13 Kinder Morgan. I also thought one of the reasons why  
14 Kinder Morgan has to do things like warrants was -- I  
15 thought it said that there were limits to the cash it  
16 could pay. Am I wrong about that?

17 MR. ALLERHAND: Yes. The reason we  
18 had to go to warrants is we were not going to pay over  
19 the range that Rich Kinder and the Kinder board had  
20 set at the very outset of the negotiation of 24 to 27.  
21 And we were trying to find a way to revive a deal that  
22 was dead on September 30th.

23 Your Honor, by the way, the other  
24 provisions in the merger agreement, you're absolutely

1 right, there is a bring-down provision as a condition,  
2 which is at 6.2 -- 6.2(b) says that there has to be a  
3 bring-down that the company, El Paso, has performed in  
4 all material respects, Your Honor, its obligations  
5 under the agreement.

6 And then there is a termination right  
7 which, of course, keys into that which says we could  
8 terminate if the covenants are not performed or  
9 there's been a material breach of the rep and  
10 warranty.

11 So again, I don't think we should sit  
12 here and speculate what would happen, but certainly,  
13 an injunction, which would strip away --

14 THE COURT: If they did conduct that  
15 was in breach of their covenants to you and  
16 representations and warranties to you, that is  
17 something that there's -- that flows through in some  
18 way that you and Mr. Rowe would potentially argue  
19 about in the future. But you would have -- you  
20 wouldn't be pointing to my injunction alone that --  
21 the point of the injunction is to authorize them to do  
22 things that are otherwise violations of the agreement.  
23 It's not -- how they got to do it, the fact would have  
24 been they violated provisions in the agreement,

1 compliance with which are a requirement to your  
2 closing obligation, and that would give you an option  
3 to walk away -- your client an option to walk away if  
4 it didn't want to close on June 30th.

5 MR. ALLERHAND: We'd be in a very  
6 serious dispute as to whether we were obligated or not  
7 to close, and we would probably be arguing about what  
8 boilerplate severability clauses mean, and how would  
9 it play out here, when a material part of the deal we  
10 bargained for -- for example, Your Honor, instead of  
11 having I think it's roughly 7 billion in financing,  
12 we'd have to pull down 15 billion because it wouldn't  
13 have been able to sell the E&P assets. Nobody is  
14 going to deal with us on that sale. So the  
15 transaction would become a heck of a lot more  
16 expensive for us.

17 And if Your Honor is searching for it,  
18 there is a severability provision. I did check with  
19 the corporate lawyers beforehand to find out, because  
20 I thought we might get to it, as to whether or not he  
21 remembered any actual negotiation back and forth on  
22 it, and nobody -- he did not. It's boilerplate. And  
23 it says that if Your Honor in words or substance  
24 strikes something, that the parties then negotiate in

1 good faith to try to get back to where they were,  
2 whatever that means, within the spirit of the  
3 agreement.

4 I don't know how that would work  
5 because were Your Honor to strike the provision which  
6 says that El Paso is obligated to help us sell the E&P  
7 assets, I don't know how we would ever get back to  
8 that provision, if they go ahead and shop the two  
9 components of this business.

10 By the way, Your Honor, the other  
11 point I perhaps didn't make clearly enough, the  
12 plaintiff says they want an unconflicted advisor so  
13 that the board can consider shopping these businesses.  
14 We are shopping the E&P business. We have every  
15 interest to get the highest price possible.

16 THE COURT: I understand that, but  
17 what they would obviously say is they would like 100  
18 cents on the dollar of what comes out of that, not,  
19 you know, what flows from the deal.

20 MR. ALLERHAND: But what if we know,  
21 Your Honor, today -- and I don't want to get into the  
22 numbers, and we can do it at sidebar --

23 THE COURT: I don't wish to have oral  
24 communications to me about --

1 MR. ALLERHAND: Fine.

2 THE COURT: -- you know, sensitive  
3 stuff.

4 MR. ALLERHAND: Fine.

5 THE COURT: Because it's already a  
6 burden, all the national security secrets that I have.

7 MR. ALLERHAND: Your Honor, it's in  
8 the redacted brief that we supplied to the Court so  
9 you will have it.

10 THE COURT: That's good.

11 MR. ALLERHAND: But even as of the  
12 time we submitted the brief, Your Honor, I think you  
13 will see when you go back and read the section on the  
14 E&P process, I believe you'll be able to draw  
15 conclusions as to who has the upside or the downsides  
16 and how that has played out.

17 THE COURT: But for purposes of today,  
18 what you're saying is that in your view, you know, if  
19 the Court were to enjoin the deal and, like, say you  
20 can't -- preliminary injunction, you can't enjoin this  
21 deal until -- you can't close on this deal until  
22 June 30th, and the children of El Paso may run free on  
23 the range of capital markets and explore that  
24 alternatives until that, but then on June 29th, the

1 injunction expires, that if they go run free in the  
2 ways that Mr. Lebovitch posits, your client is going  
3 to have about 15 reasons in its mind why it doesn't  
4 have any obligation to close.

5 MR. ALLERHAND: Exactly, Your Honor.  
6 And I think even beyond the real-world implications,  
7 in the Ace decision which Your Honor wrote many years  
8 ago, Your Honor struggled with the issue of how do you  
9 balance if you believe there's been a breach of  
10 fiduciary duty with the party who is innocent, a  
11 bidder, losing its bargained-for rights under the  
12 contract? And you laid out four factors.

13 And in the many hours we have had  
14 here, there really is no evidence to suggest that my  
15 client knowingly participated in any breach of  
16 fiduciary duty. Item 4 is the buyer's interest in  
17 enforcing the challenged transaction. This is not Del  
18 Monte. In Del Monte, the aider and abettor, KKR, was  
19 teamed up with another bidder. The conflicted banker  
20 made that happen. The conflicted banker brought them  
21 financing.

22 We have had no knowledge of any breach  
23 of fiduciary duty but, certainly, we didn't exploit a  
24 situation of conflict. All we knew from our side,

1 Your Honor, was that the two golden guys who sat on  
2 our board were out of the picture. They had no input  
3 into anything we decided to do. And the only people  
4 we ever dealt with in this deal on negotiations or  
5 back and forths were Morgan Stanley people. And there  
6 is not a shred of evidence that any information ever  
7 flowed from Goldman Sachs to anyone at Kinder Morgan  
8 with respect to this transaction.

9           And the Park Shaper e-mail is such an  
10 outrageous distortion of the record. Go back and read  
11 it, Your Honor. What it actually says when you go  
12 back and read the whole train, it was trying to find  
13 out from our side -- excuse me. Greenhill was the  
14 banker then for Kinder Morgan. And like all bankers,  
15 as Mr. Kinder said, they've never seen a deal they  
16 don't like.

17           And he was trying to find out, Why is  
18 this deal dead? Why was it rejected? And he was  
19 pushing to find out and having lunch with people at El  
20 Paso. And ultimately, he says in his e-mail, It was  
21 easy for El Paso to kill the deal because Goldman  
22 provided the analysis which allowed them at the  
23 executive operation level to readily dismiss it, and  
24 it apparently never got to the board level. That's



1 where -- read the e-mail chain. It doesn't support  
2 any grand conspiracy.

3 THE COURT: Thank you.

4 MR. ALLERHAND: So, Your Honor, let me  
5 just quickly --

6 THE COURT: I think we need to be --

7 MR. ALLERHAND: Let me see if there is  
8 anything else I need to add, and I will yield my time.

9 Just Your Honor's point about how do  
10 you know what happened and what if you have a  
11 conflicted fiduciary? I think here, again, if you buy  
12 into the Foshee notion --

13 THE COURT: Part of why you have the  
14 entire fairness standard --

15 MR. ALLERHAND: I understand.

16 THE COURT: And actually, this is  
17 where I actually tend to agree with Mr. Rowe's  
18 inclination to keep all the standards separate. I'm  
19 not sure that that's the way our law entirely is. And  
20 I think you can actually be in a situation in Revlon  
21 that turns into something like entire fairness. I  
22 think some of us would say, No, if there is a breach  
23 of fiduciary duty, it's not entirely fair. The  
24 question become the remedial calculus.

1           But I think Technicolor, which is a  
2 decision that you'll find that I usually try not to  
3 cite for any proposition, may suggest that situations  
4 like this actually do get you at some point to an  
5 entire fairness.

6           MR. ALLERHAND: Just quickly, Your  
7 Honor, two points. The record is undisputed whether  
8 we valued the company correctly or not, we paid at the  
9 very top of our range. So whether Mr. Foshee had a  
10 conflict, which I believe is not proven on the record,  
11 but I'll leave that for others, we did pay at the top  
12 of our range.

13           Whether or not we had a crappy model  
14 or we didn't do due diligence, the reason this deal  
15 died on September 30th -- and Mr. Kinder sent a letter  
16 to his director: You can consider this process at an  
17 end, because we were not prepared to pay over the top  
18 end of the range. So it doesn't mean -- it's the fair  
19 price, I understand, but it does show that the  
20 negotiations extracted, at least from us, the last  
21 pennies that we were prepared to pay.

22           The next point, most importantly, Rich  
23 Kinder is from Missouri, Your Honor. He's not from  
24 Texas. So I know there's been a lot of talk about --

1 THE COURT: Apparently, he's a lot  
2 tougher than the Texans.

3 MR. ALLERHAND: You know, he's not  
4 that tough a guy. It's just that he says and he  
5 believes, and he's been successful this way, it's  
6 better not to do a deal than do a stupid deal.

7 THE COURT: It's also -- honestly,  
8 there is also a technique out there that his 27.55  
9 illustrates --

10 MR. ALLERHAND: Again, I think --

11 THE COURT: -- which is you get the  
12 seller on the hook, and then you back away.

13 MR. ALLERHAND: Paul and I have talked  
14 about that. And obviously, there were people on both  
15 sides --

16 THE COURT: And the way the bankers  
17 leak -- I'm not saying that Kinder Morgan's bankers  
18 leaked themselves, but whoever makes Depends would  
19 have a good business alone simply because of bankers.

20 MR. ALLERHAND: Well --

21 THE COURT: Because -- and so -- you  
22 know, people even -- people realize when they speak to  
23 their own financial advisors that they're potentially  
24 not just speaking with their financial advisors. You

1 act like this is some -- like Mother Teresa was your  
2 confessor, was like Mr. Kinder's confessor, and he  
3 sent an e-mail about his true -- it's only between  
4 you, Mother Teresa, me, and God, that I have gotten  
5 the last penny that I will give. And you've got to  
6 understand, I just went -- we went to Mass, and then  
7 we went to the Italian restaurant, and I told my wife,  
8 We cannot pay another penny more, Mother Teresa.

9                   It's a very different setting than  
10 telling your banker, who you know is oscillating  
11 wildly to try to get the deal done, I'm trying to tell  
12 you really seriously, I'm not going to do much more.

13                   There are ways -- there is emanations  
14 that occur from the one that doesn't involve Mother  
15 Teresa that can actually produce a dynamic where you  
16 actually don't have to do something which, in your own  
17 mind, you might be prepared to do.

18                   MR. ALLERHAND: I hear you,  
19 Your Honor. And all I can say is that here on  
20 August 26th, when Mr. Kinder brought to the board the  
21 opportunity and the letter proposal --

22                   THE COURT: Because there is another  
23 tactic in terms of -- remember the hostile dance?

24                   MR. ALLERHAND: Yes.

1           THE COURT:  What's going to happen if  
2 you make them go hostile?  I mean, one of the things  
3 that people can never do in the hostile setting if  
4 they really want to be serious about something, it is  
5 very difficult to set a price and then dial back from  
6 it.

7           So all I'm saying -- and I don't want  
8 to get into -- I understand your client is entitled to  
9 play the game.  You know, frankly, Goldman Sachs, I'm  
10 not sure from your client's perspective, it shouldn't  
11 have been, Get Goldman off the playing field, simply  
12 because of the risk to itself of this.

13           And certainly, there is no evidence in  
14 the record of you knowing about Foshee until after the  
15 deal is baked.  On the other hand, Mr. Foshee had a  
16 discussion with your client's top dog, and that ain't  
17 in the proxy statement.

18           MR. ALLERHAND:  Well, Your Honor, you,  
19 you know, you mentioned that, and we can --

20           THE COURT:  I'm not asking anybody to  
21 correct it.  I'm just saying, observationally, you  
22 know, two titans, titan-to-titan -- now we know one is  
23 a Mizzou guy.  Is that the "Show Me State"?

24           MR. ALLERHAND:  Yeah.

1 THE COURT: The "Show Me State." I  
2 don't know where Mr. Foshee is from.

3 MR. ALLERHAND: All I can say --

4 THE COURT: All I'm saying is that's  
5 not in there.

6 MR. ALLERHAND: Your Honor, from our  
7 perspective, all we can say is we took that comment as  
8 an offhand comment and quickly got back to them. I'm  
9 just saying that's what we --

10 THE COURT: It's just another  
11 multibillion-dollar throw-around --

12 MR. ALLERHAND: I would suggest, Your  
13 Honor, that if we could actually get the management  
14 team, Mr. Foshee, to bid up the process here, given  
15 what we're dealing with in the marketplace, I'm not  
16 sure --

17 THE COURT: I understand that, but  
18 again, part of what you do in commerce is you have  
19 moments. And part of what you do when you're a  
20 motivated seller and you know you've got a motivated  
21 buyer is you use the moment to get what you can. And  
22 the fact that you're in a different moment doesn't  
23 mean that you couldn't have done better in the moment  
24 if you had acted right. I get that. That's part of

1 what trading certainties are about.

2 MR. ALLERHAND: All I can say is that  
3 conversation occurred, as you say, after the cake was  
4 baked. And from our perspective, we thought -- we  
5 thought -- Your Honor will make a decision and look at  
6 the record -- we thought the negotiations were very  
7 hard-fought, and we ended up paying at the top of the  
8 range, a range we set before the negotiation started.

9 So maybe you can say we're clairvoyant  
10 and we knew we'd be in court and so, therefore, we  
11 didn't tell the board --

12 THE COURT: Actually, they couldn't  
13 have been paid at the top of the range.

14 MR. ALLERHAND: Actually, if you add  
15 the warrants to what was agreed to --

16 THE COURT: No, because if you're  
17 paying less than 27.55, and then -- you either started  
18 out paying more than the top of the range or you  
19 lowered your range.

20 MR. ALLERHAND: Well, what Mr. Kinder  
21 testified to is when the NOLs came up and they were  
22 more than publicly disclosed, he felt there was a  
23 little bit of room to go over the \$27 range, which was  
24 the top of the range. That's the testimony,

1 Your Honor. Thank you very much, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, John  
4 Hardiman for Goldman Sachs. I know the time and I  
5 know you've got a lot --

6 THE COURT: Why don't we do this?  
7 Come back at 5 of. 10 minutes for Goldman. Is that  
8 good?

9 MR. HARDIMAN: Sure.

10 THE COURT: And hard stop at 3:30 for  
11 the plaintiffs.

12 Mr. Seitz?

13 MR. SEITZ: Your Honor, I'm supposed  
14 to argue at 3:30, just to let you know. So hopefully,  
15 I'll have time to --

16 THE COURT: We'll all have time.  
17 Obviously, I won't start without you.

18 MR. SEITZ: Okay.

19 THE COURT: I'm in the same  
20 predicament. So I'll know where you've been. Now,  
21 Mr. Grant, I really don't know.

22 (A recess was taken.)

23 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Good afternoon,



1 Mr. Hardiman.

2 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, we hear  
3 loud and clear your process concerns regarding the  
4 conflict. I wanted to focus in my brief time on  
5 causation and whether or not there is anything in the  
6 record that the Goldman Sachs advisors did something  
7 or theoretically could have done something that  
8 affected what was the ultimate outcome here and pushed  
9 things towards KMI. And believe me, I will address  
10 the point about the Morgan Stanley engagement.

11 But just to start to set the tone,  
12 this is somebody that Goldman Sachs had advised for  
13 eight years. They had worked a considerable amount of  
14 time on the spin. By a fortuity, a bid was made by  
15 somebody who Goldman Sachs -- funds managed by Goldman  
16 Sachs owned a large interest. From the point that --

17 THE COURT: Well, but fortuity --  
18 Goldman Sachs is a big entity, but Goldman Sachs was  
19 aware when Kinder Morgan made its overture in 2011.  
20 It was aware before the board of El Paso was aware;  
21 right?

22 MR. HARDIMAN: Right. What I meant by  
23 that, Your Honor, is unlike the Del Monte situation --

24 THE COURT: No. What I'm saying is

1 that Goldman Sachs' representatives on the Kinder  
2 Morgan board --

3 MR. HARDIMAN: Right.

4 THE COURT: -- recused from the  
5 situation after it had become a situation.

6 MR. HARDIMAN: When they were apprised  
7 on October 20 -- pardon me -- August 26th that KMI was  
8 considering making a bid for El Paso, they recused  
9 themselves.

10 THE COURT: So they immediately --

11 MR. HARDIMAN: Yes. They didn't go to  
12 the first meeting.

13 THE COURT: When Mr. Kinder says,  
14 We're thinking of doing this, they vacate the board.

15 MR. HARDIMAN: Exactly. They didn't  
16 go to the first meeting. Goldman was asked to advise  
17 El Paso -- Goldman wanted to get in on the deal. I'm  
18 not denying that. It proposed ways it could be done  
19 to El Paso, including bringing in another banker.

20 THE COURT: They certainly did.

21 MR. HARDIMAN: Now, Daniel's advice,  
22 and this is undisputed, was consistent with trying to  
23 strategize a way to get KMI to pay a higher price. He  
24 worked with them on rejecting the first bid. When the

1 hostile tone --

2 THE COURT: Of course, you rejected  
3 the first version --

4 MR. HARDIMAN: When the hostile-toned  
5 letter --

6 THE COURT: -- of the first bid.

7 MR. HARDIMAN: When the hostile-toned  
8 letter came in, he continued to advise at that point.  
9 At that point, however, that advice resulted in  
10 management, the people who you focused on beforehand  
11 that he had a long relationship with, decided to  
12 further cabin Goldman Sachs.

13 THE COURT: Right, because there were  
14 elements of management that were -- I guess because  
15 Mr. Daniel suggested sharing information with Kinder  
16 Morgan.

17 MR. HARDIMAN: The idea was to share  
18 information with Kinder Morgan, give them due  
19 diligence before negotiating a price with them.

20 Now, that particular advice -- and  
21 again, Goldman wasn't involved later on. And I'm not  
22 suggesting plaintiffs focus on that advice and say it  
23 was inexplicable, but plaintiffs also say that Kinder  
24 Morgan used the due diligence process as a pretext to

1 lower the bid. I'm certainly not agreeing with that.

2 But Daniel's advice wasn't crazy,  
3 because at least under plaintiffs' theory of what  
4 later happened, Daniel's advice would have made it  
5 harder for him to use the pretext.

6 Now, Goldman Sachs did go to the  
7 September 15th board meeting, did make a presentation  
8 beyond just the spin-off.

9 THE COURT: Yes.

10 MR. HARDIMAN: Unbeknownst to Goldman  
11 Sachs, before they did that, the board had been told  
12 by management that it had concerns and Goldman Sachs  
13 was going to be cabined. More or less, they were  
14 told, Don't pay attention to them.

15 After September 15th --

16 THE COURT: So they weren't told that  
17 the board was going to limit their role until after  
18 they had already made their first --

19 MR. HARDIMAN: Goldman had been given  
20 an indication that their role would be limited but  
21 they should still come to the meeting because work had  
22 been done up to that point already on the KMI offer  
23 and they delivered it. However, before they  
24 presented, management told the board that they

1 believed Goldman's role should be further limited and  
2 the board agreed to do it.

3 Goldman then came in and made its  
4 presentation and left. That was the last advice  
5 Goldman gave to the board or anybody else regarding  
6 the KMI transaction. The only other time they  
7 appeared before the board is October 6th, when they  
8 discussed the spin.

9 One thing about the to September 15th  
10 advice, going back to my theme that Goldman didn't do  
11 anything to move things to KMI, and this is pointed  
12 out in the El Paso brief, if you look at the Goldman  
13 valuations for El Paso, they're actually at a larger  
14 range, higher range in some respects, than the Morgan  
15 Stanley valuations.

16 Now, with respect to the issue with  
17 respect to the Morgan Stanley engagement, and I know  
18 Your Honor has talked about Goldman involving itself  
19 with Morgan Stanley's fee, I mean, what the record  
20 shows is that there was a question posed to Steve  
21 Daniel whether he would be agreeable to amending the  
22 preexisting two-month-old Goldman engagement letter on  
23 the spin.

24 THE COURT: Which gave them the

1 exclusive advisor role.

2 MR. HARDIMAN: Right, it gives them  
3 the exclusive right, but the question was being asked,  
4 Will you allow Morgan Stanley as an exclusive --

5 THE COURT: And they said no.

6 MR. HARDIMAN: They said no.

7 THE COURT: And they know what that  
8 means.

9 MR. HARDIMAN: Although, Your Honor --

10 THE COURT: They were not  
11 decontextualized here; right?

12 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, this is  
13 what --

14 THE COURT: Who else did they think  
15 was going to be given a role? Didn't Mr. Daniel  
16 basically testify, We smacked that bug?

17 MR. HARDIMAN: What he testified was  
18 in the world of investment bankers, he was asked, Will  
19 you give up the exclusivity on this deal that you have  
20 worked on for six months to Morgan Stanley? And he  
21 answered no to that.

22 THE COURT: I understand that. Again,  
23 he was a tough dude. A tough dude of commerce. I'm  
24 asked to give up a concession. Again, this is another

1 situation where tough dude of commerce; right? I'm  
2 asked to give a concession. What are you going to  
3 give me for this concession? My first answer is going  
4 to be no. Then when it comes later, when people want  
5 to actually draw an inference from that that your  
6 economic motivations matter, Oh, no.

7 MR. HARDIMAN: That's where I do  
8 differ with the plaintiffs. If I could, Your Honor,  
9 respectfully --

10 THE COURT: The reality is when they  
11 said no to this, they knew why the company was asking;  
12 right?

13 MR. HARDIMAN: Actually, what they had  
14 been told -- this was in the course of the fee  
15 discussions with respect to what Goldman would get  
16 under its engagement letter. And I don't think there  
17 is any record evidence that this was done because  
18 there was some concern at the Morgan Stanley end about  
19 its independence.

20 This was part of the negotiations of  
21 the engagement, and Morgan Stanley asked the company  
22 to ask that question.

23 THE COURT: So what Goldman Sachs says  
24 is, Heck no. We've been working on this spin forever.

1 If you do the spin, we are the sole advisor. You pay  
2 us and you pay only us. Right? Correct?

3 MR. HARDIMAN: Correct.

4 THE COURT: Okay. Now, I understand  
5 that they're selectively smart; right? This is the  
6 thing where people are selectively smart. I've kind  
7 of got to look at the whole thing. I think they're  
8 probably really smart. And it might have occurred to  
9 them that the company was going to do something very  
10 expensive because, as you just said, Mr. Daniel wanted  
11 in on the deal.

12 One might actually think for a client,  
13 you know -- and I wouldn't have to be here today, you  
14 wouldn't have to be here today, if someone had said, I  
15 would love to work for you. I would love to do this.  
16 I've busted my butt for this company at what we  
17 consider below-market rate. You know, it's like, you  
18 know, we're getting paid like a member of a court gets  
19 paid to give you advice on an annual basis. And we  
20 get to give advice to like 20 other people on the same  
21 basis so, you know, that's way underpaid. And we've  
22 given advice, so we'd like our big cash cow day.

23 But, you know, honestly we kind of owe  
24 you a duty as a client. We kind of told you



1 everything. We've been working on the spin for a long  
2 time. We own like 20 percent of this other company.  
3 Two of our big dogs are on the board. It's icky for  
4 you. It's icky for us. We're out.

5 But no, what you're telling me is they  
6 know that. In their world, it only rises to the  
7 appearance of conflict. It's not an actual conflict.

8 MR. HARDIMAN: It's a conflict.

9 THE COURT: No, not to the script to  
10 Mr. Blankfein. It's just an appearance of conflict.  
11 We're very sensitive to the appearance of conflict.  
12 That's in the script for the call that Mr. Blankfein  
13 is making to Mr. Daniel to talk about, Let's all be  
14 lovey-dovey. We want to get the business. We know,  
15 frankly, this is not just an ordinary banking  
16 conflict, nothing like that. We want it so much, we  
17 do it.

18 We know that another bulge bracket  
19 bank has to be brought in. And it's designed to  
20 provide integrity and to make sure that the board is  
21 given an unbiased view about two options and, frankly,  
22 other options, but to get an unbiased view. Because  
23 if you do one option, it's an option in which Goldman  
24 Sachs has a huge conflict of interest.

1           So then when Goldman Sachs gets asked  
2 an obvious question which is, We have a contract for  
3 you about the spin that was forged at a time when the  
4 company that you owned 20 percent of wasn't a rival to  
5 the spin. It allows you exclusive rights to advise  
6 and to get paid on that. Will you waive your contract  
7 right in order for us to do something fairly obvious,  
8 which is to allow Morgan Stanley to advise on and  
9 receive substantial compensation if we go down that  
10 route?

11           Your guy in his deposition says, I had  
12 a contract right. I exercised my right. I said no.  
13 Okay? He can do that, and he did. And he just  
14 substantially undermined any integrity -- Goldman  
15 Sachs apparently likes appearances. He substantially  
16 undermined the integrity, the perceived  
17 integrity-enhancing value of bringing in Morgan  
18 Stanley by doing that. Right?

19           MR. HARDIMAN: Well, Your Honor, by  
20 that time, Morgan Stanley had been advising for three  
21 weeks or so.

22           THE COURT: For three weeks.

23           MR. HARDIMAN: Alone, without Goldman  
24 Sachs. Goldman Sachs had been out for three weeks.

1 And I just have to say again on the record, and I --  
2 in retrospect, there are a lot of things that you look  
3 at in the process, and you say, Okay. We wouldn't be  
4 here today if we had done some things differently.

5 THE COURT: The objective reality,  
6 though, is that when Morgan Stanley was doing its  
7 work --

8 MR. HARDIMAN: The objective  
9 reality --

10 THE COURT: The objective reality is  
11 when Morgan Stanley was doing its work, it knew it was  
12 going to get a contract, it would get a huge payment  
13 for a deal with Kinder Morgan, and if the spin was  
14 done, it wasn't entitled to anything.

15 MR. HARDIMAN: That's correct,  
16 Your Honor. That is how the agreement worked. But  
17 that is --

18 THE COURT: And that was, in large  
19 measure, because Goldman Sachs came out from behind --  
20 they had to be asked from behind the Chinese Wall to  
21 waive a contract right, and they wouldn't do it.

22 MR. HARDIMAN: But Your Honor, first  
23 of all, what Morgan Stanley --

24 THE COURT: Tell me. Do I have an

1 affidavit from Mr. Daniel saying that he did not know  
2 that if he waived the contract right, the implication  
3 of that would be that Morgan Stanley would get paid in  
4 the event of a spin as if it was a substantial advisor  
5 on the spin?

6 MR. HARDIMAN: No, I wasn't --

7 THE COURT: So he knew that; right.

8 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, I don't  
9 believe the record shows that he -- I'm not going to  
10 say as an experienced banker, he doesn't know --

11 THE COURT: I don't want to have to  
12 bring Mr. Daniel in for an hour and have him tell me  
13 and us that he wasn't trying to preserve for Goldman  
14 Sachs sole credit and sole financial lucre on the  
15 banking side for the consummation of the spin.

16 MR. HARDIMAN: I have no quarrel with  
17 that, Your Honor. Actually, the point I'm going to  
18 make, Your Honor, was --

19 THE COURT: That's where -- if that's  
20 the point you're trying to make, then what you have is  
21 the banker who comes in to address the conflict is  
22 then put in the situation where it can get -- what is  
23 it getting? 25 million?

24 MR. HARDIMAN: Morgan Stanley, I

1 think, it's 35 million.

2 THE COURT: 35 million or bupkis.

3 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor --

4 THE COURT: 35 million or bupkis. You  
5 know, the other thing about Morgan Stanley that it  
6 knows about the clients that it's dealing with, it  
7 knows that they love Steve Daniel. They love him. I  
8 mean, they love him so much that \$4 billion worth of  
9 conflict and the cost of spending -- you know, with  
10 this kind of thing here, or frankly, having the  
11 investor pay for another banker, they love him that  
12 much.

13 So the idea of that Morgan Stanley  
14 banker saying, We're going to take business with  
15 Foshee over Steve Daniel, that's just not going to  
16 happen. That is really a relationship that will not  
17 be put asunder.

18 MR. HARDIMAN: But, Your Honor --

19 THE COURT: Even the Supreme Court  
20 panel in QVC could not put that one asunder.

21 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, the point I  
22 was trying to get to -- and we certainly accept what  
23 the consequences were from the commercial standpoint  
24 of what the answer was. But the argument being made

1 by plaintiffs is this was being done as a strategy to  
2 put Morgan Stanley and the company in a position where  
3 they would be driven into the arms of KMI. And I  
4 don't think there is anything to support that.

5 In fact, I think the much more  
6 straightforward interpretation is what you just said,  
7 which is that Goldman, Mr. Daniel, did not want to  
8 give up its exclusivity with respect to the spin  
9 because the spin may still happen.

10 THE COURT: Yeah, but -- right, but  
11 you're also putting the other advisor -- I mean, this  
12 is sort of a testimony by a very sophisticated lawyer  
13 for Goldman Sachs to its high esteem for the integrity  
14 of Morgan Stanley, that even though Goldman itself  
15 would put itself in the very awkward situation that it  
16 is in today, where you told me from the get-go they  
17 knew this was weird -- again, in their world it's just  
18 an appearance of conflict. But they went for this  
19 business. They went for it hard.

20 They knew their client would have to  
21 get another banker. And when their client got another  
22 banker, and the banker is supposed to provide the  
23 undistorted advice that they're not able to give,  
24 Goldman then prevents the client by an exercise of

1 contractual rights from -- and frankly, it knows that,  
2 frankly, it's got such a relationship with the people  
3 on the inside of the company that when Goldman says  
4 no, there is like no evidence of push-back.

5 That's another situation where I've  
6 got to tell you, it seems to me a moment where you  
7 would think about kicking somebody's booty out the  
8 door.

9 MR. HARDIMAN: Except, Your Honor,  
10 there is no record that this is being done because  
11 somebody is concerned that Morgan Stanley --

12 THE COURT: Wait a minute.

13 MR. HARDIMAN: Okay.

14 THE COURT: They know why Morgan is on  
15 the scene.

16 MR. HARDIMAN: Right.

17 THE COURT: And they're creating  
18 bupkis versus 35 million. They seem to have escaped  
19 from the Chinese Wall. They're creating -- they're  
20 playing a material role in the incentives of Morgan  
21 Stanley. And frankly, they're doing it in a  
22 conversation with -- who was the conversation with,  
23 somebody at management?

24 MR. HARDIMAN: I think it was

1 Mr. Sult.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Sult, who is involved  
3 in some other inconvenient things that you know about;  
4 right?

5 MR. HARDIMAN: If you are talking  
6 about the management situation, yes. But Goldman  
7 Sachs doesn't know about that at the time.

8 THE COURT: Well, I don't know that.  
9 Because, again, you know, there is the marital  
10 privilege and there is all those kinds of thing. I  
11 don't know, when there's this much love going on, I  
12 don't know what's whispered. And that's not the stuff  
13 that plaintiffs can easily dig up. All I know is it's  
14 kind of strange.

15 Again, then you've got a situation  
16 that you're managing a conflict. Someone who has an  
17 undisclosed conflict is dealing with the compensation  
18 arrangements.

19 MR. HARDIMAN: Well, Your Honor, I  
20 will sum up by --

21 THE COURT: What exactly are we  
22 summing up?

23 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, listen, I  
24 can only put forward -- I think the record does



1 establish --

2 THE COURT: It establishes what?

3 MR. HARDIMAN: That the law of  
4 Delaware was not that Goldman Sachs, when presented  
5 with this, or El Paso, when presented with the  
6 situation, needed to immediately say Goldman Sachs  
7 couldn't be involved. And Goldman Sachs --

8 THE COURT: And if you notice, what  
9 I'm mostly focusing on is that the explanation that's  
10 given for why it's okay to have balance is, Let's keep  
11 Steve Daniel's historic expertise on the scene.

12 MR. HARDIMAN: And the spin-off  
13 expertise. And the spin-off expertise.

14 THE COURT: Again, people have done  
15 documents. I still haven't heard the magic for what  
16 Goldman was going to do with the spin at that point  
17 that was any different. You know, it's just they had  
18 been working on it since the first books.

19 I understand. Again, somebody who  
20 moved to Houston for business who is a middle manager,  
21 moved his family, the promise of a bonus, promise of a  
22 promotion, and when things go wrong and you don't get  
23 it, that's just life in the American economy.

24 A banker, you've got to -- you know,

1 because it's sort of your buddy and your friend, years  
2 of accumulated -- this was time -- the \$150,000 a year  
3 for Steve Daniel to, on a very part-time part of his  
4 job, to give us advice, you know, we've got to have  
5 him have the big payoff.

6 Or we trust him so much that we've got  
7 to make every M&A move with him around, even if he's  
8 conflicted, which is another thing in this.

9 But then what you're telling me is  
10 they can still be involved and we're going to do this.  
11 But the way we're going to do this, the cure is we're  
12 going to have Morgan Stanley come in, and it's going  
13 to be an unbiased advisor. And this is where it all  
14 breaks down. Okay?

15 Let's give him \$35 million worth of  
16 reasons to go with the deal that will advantage  
17 Goldman Sachs as an owner of Kinder Morgan, and let's  
18 give them zero financial incentive to go with the  
19 other strategic option. That's where your clients --  
20 no. They're not off the scene, Mr. Hardiman. They're  
21 very much on the scene. And the idea that they  
22 couldn't connect those --

23 MR. HARDIMAN: Listen, Your Honor --

24 THE COURT: If they can't connect

1 those incentives, then they're not equipped to advise  
2 on the spin.

3 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, Morgan  
4 Stanley's engagement letter was a fairly standard  
5 engagement letter under these circumstances.

6 THE COURT: This is not a standard --

7 MR. HARDIMAN: I understand that,  
8 Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: That is one of the  
10 problems. One of the biggest distortions of Toys-R-Us  
11 is this idea of the second banker coming in to play  
12 Shemp, where you get all four stooges. You get Shemp  
13 and Curly. So the idea is that we get another stooge  
14 on the scene so the first stooge can stay around and  
15 get its fee.

16 This Court has never suggested that.  
17 That was a made-up thing by the banking industry. And  
18 the amazing thing is that the first banker doesn't  
19 have to eat the cost of the second banker. The whole  
20 idea, if you've got the conflict, why aren't you  
21 paying for the conflict?

22 What your client did, then, was your  
23 client said to itself, Hey, if we do this spin, we  
24 want all the payment for ourselves. You can get a fee

1 if you do the deal where we own \$4 billion on the  
2 other side of the transaction. And by the way, your  
3 client didn't stop there, did it?

4 MR. HARDIMAN: What are you getting  
5 at?

6 THE COURT: Well, your client asked  
7 for a fee.

8 MR. HARDIMAN: For the --

9 THE COURT: For the Kinder deal.

10 Can I do this? Can we have an  
11 undisputed fact, and then maybe move toward a  
12 settlement, that if your client would stipulate on the  
13 record that it didn't do any work on that transaction,  
14 that it shouldn't get paid for that?

15 MR. HARDIMAN: We never argued that,  
16 Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: But the defendants did.

18 MR. HARDIMAN: I don't think so,  
19 Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: The defendants argued,  
21 frankly, that after a certain point, your clients  
22 didn't work on that transaction. They actually never  
23 really worked on the Kinder response. But your  
24 clients went in and asked for a piece of the deal.

1 And it wasn't as high as you would expect. I'm sure  
2 Goldman people would expect if Morgan Stanley was  
3 going to get 35 on the deal, we would get 40. You got  
4 what, 20?

5 MR. HARDIMAN: Yes.

6 THE COURT: Right. You're even  
7 pushing for credit in the press releases, your  
8 clients. Right?

9 MR. HARDIMAN: Yes.

10 THE COURT: Again, you didn't do  
11 anything on it.

12 MR. HARDIMAN: I didn't say we didn't  
13 do anything, Your Honor, but we would walk away with  
14 nothing after all the work on -- the spin work. And,  
15 Your Honor, with respect to the injunction --

16 THE COURT: Again --

17 MR. HARDIMAN: The question --

18 THE COURT: -- there is a price to  
19 even the appearance of conflict.

20 MR. HARDIMAN: I understand that, Your  
21 Honor.

22 THE COURT: And there might be a price  
23 to the actualities of conflict.

24 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, the price

1 here was that --

2 THE COURT: Well, there wasn't any  
3 price here.

4 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, Daniel, who  
5 had worked on this -- for this company for a long time  
6 on a lot of matters, on the come, in a lot of  
7 circumstances, advised, and his advice was then  
8 subjected --

9 THE COURT: They were being paid  
10 \$150,000 a year plus expenses. Was this the sole --  
11 how many matters a year did Mr. Daniel work on for  
12 other companies other than --

13 MR. HARDIMAN: I don't know the answer  
14 to that, Your Honor. I don't know the answer to that.

15 THE COURT: 20?

16 MR. HARDIMAN: I don't know. I really  
17 don't know. But I understand your point. He worked  
18 on other things and got other compensation. And your  
19 point is he could have stepped aside on this one, but  
20 I don't think the law required that. And I don't  
21 think he did anything to affect what the  
22 determinations were by the board. And I don't think  
23 there is any grounds for a further injunction. Even  
24 if he gets \$20 million, which you think was too much,

1 it's not a reason for an injunction.

2 THE COURT: I'm not saying it's too  
3 much. I'm just saying I've got briefs on your side of  
4 the room that tell me how little they did and how they  
5 were carved off, and they got 20 million. It's a  
6 pretty good day's work.

7 MR. HARDIMAN: But that's the only  
8 issue with respect to --

9 THE COURT: And that's to be on the  
10 come for the spin; right?

11 MR. HARDIMAN: Mm-hmm. Yes.

12 THE COURT: Your client says that it  
13 wanted compensation for the spin work in the context  
14 of the Kinder deal; right?

15 MR. HARDIMAN: Right. He had a  
16 contract --

17 THE COURT: Let's pause on that. By  
18 parity of reasoning, if the spin ends up happening,  
19 Morgan Stanley was employed in part to make sure there  
20 was an honest consideration of alternatives, including  
21 the Kinder Morgan deal. It does all that work, and  
22 the spin happens. By parity of reasoning, what's the  
23 logical implication?

24 MR. HARDIMAN: Are you asking me?

1 THE COURT: Yeah. The logical  
2 implication is the same reasoning by which Goldman  
3 Sachs insisted that it get to put its snout in the  
4 trough would support symmetrical treatment for Morgan  
5 Stanley in the context of the spin. But that, of  
6 course, isn't what Goldman Sachs --

7 MR. HARDIMAN: No. Goldman Sachs --  
8 sorry.

9 THE COURT: Goldman Sachs went to its  
10 buddy and said, Stick to our contract rights. Morgan  
11 Stanley gets bupkis if they do all this work and we  
12 end up doing the spin. They can lump it. Right?

13 MR. HARDIMAN: What they said was that  
14 we have a contract --

15 THE COURT: Mr. Sult didn't say -- no.  
16 Mr. Sult didn't say to Goldman Sachs when your clients  
17 asked for \$20 million, You told us when we wanted to  
18 give Morgan Stanley an incentive in the context of the  
19 spin, I recall you saying, Steve, no way.

20 Your logic is impeccable. What you  
21 should enjoy out of this conversation is the  
22 satisfaction of having come home to you the  
23 consequences of your own logic. So go enjoy your --

24 MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor --



1                   THE COURT: Right? And so, again --  
2 but again, I'll put that to the side, because what I'm  
3 told is in certain situations, people think men and  
4 women very high up who have training about money,  
5 certain things they're really just thinking. Others,  
6 it's just inadvertent. I just don't think it's that  
7 pretty a picture, Mr. Hardiman.

8                   Because if you just said -- I followed  
9 your logic, your client's own logic. And if you see,  
10 the client wouldn't apply that logic when it  
11 disadvantaged your client and when it would have  
12 created a more even incentive for the bank that was  
13 brought in to monitor its own conflicts of interest.

14                  MR. HARDIMAN: Your Honor, the purpose  
15 for bringing them in at the outset was for the advice  
16 Goldman gave when it was giving advice to be reviewed  
17 by a fierce rival as well as the 11-member independent  
18 board. And that's what Morgan Stanley was brought in  
19 to do. That is why it was almost impossible for  
20 Mr. Daniel to do the things that originally we're  
21 accused of here, which is trying to skew this deal  
22 towards KMI.

23                  He was then taken off of the deal as a  
24 result of the scrutiny, and because the board then had

1 confidence with Morgan Stanley. And the conversation  
2 we're talking about occurred three weeks later, not in  
3 the context of a concern or a question regarding  
4 anybody's independence, but in the context of  
5 negotiating the fee.

6                   And I don't think it is enough,  
7 Your Honor, with respect, to create a reason for why  
8 the transaction should be enjoined. We certainly take  
9 your comments with respect to process and with respect  
10 to the amount of the fee, but with respect to whether  
11 or not the transaction needs to be enjoined, I don't  
12 think it shows an infection of the process there.

13                   MR. ROWE: Your Honor, may I just rise  
14 for a moment to ask you if I could read something into  
15 the record or give Your Honor a transcript cite? 60  
16 seconds, Your Honor.

17                   THE COURT: Yes.

18                   MR. ROWE: On Page 280 to 281 of  
19 Mr. Foshee' testimony, towards the bottom of 280, we  
20 believe it's pretty clear from this testimony, which  
21 Your Honor can read yourself, that he is saying that  
22 if there was to be any kind of discussion of a buyout,  
23 that it's the senior management of E&P that would do  
24 that. Mr. Smolik and his people. And his only role,

1 if he had any, would be to, quote, participate as a  
2 board member.

3 Now, I'm not saying this -- I'm just  
4 saying it's important to bear in mind in terms of what  
5 the record is here.

6 THE COURT: What does he mean to  
7 participate as a board --

8 MR. ROWE: In other words, if there  
9 was going to be a company that Mr. Smolik and some  
10 group of his who were actually in --

11 THE COURT: And he would be the  
12 chairman; right?

13 MR. ROWE: Well, he doesn't say that.

14 THE COURT: Who had the conversation  
15 with Kinder?

16 MR. ROWE: Mr. Foshee did.

17 THE COURT: Not Smolik?

18 MR. ROWE: Mr. Foshee is the CEO and  
19 Mr. Kinder is a CEO. Sometimes, there is a little bit  
20 of politesse about that.

21 THE COURT: Yeah, sometimes there is.

22 So Mr. Foshee has been talking about  
23 this with Mr. Smolik?

24 MR. ROWE: Well, the --

1 THE COURT: Who else has he been  
2 talking about -- who do we know he talked about it  
3 with?

4 MR. ROWE: Mr. Sult, who the evidence  
5 is -- then the question was asked --

6 THE COURT: Well, Sult wants in.

7 MR. ROWE: The answer was --

8 THE COURT: I understand the answer  
9 was that Sult wouldn't be a CFO because they had a CFO  
10 of that business already.

11 MR. ROWE: All I'm saying, Your Honor,  
12 is there is an insufficient record here, is the way I  
13 would put it, to deduce that Mr. Foshee, who had  
14 \$90 million in stock, would have had a different  
15 reason -- would have sold out the shareholders in  
16 negotiating the price for the notion that, somehow,  
17 KMI was going to sell him this business where he  
18 doesn't have even a plan to be part of a buyout group  
19 that's --

20 THE COURT: He doesn't even have --  
21 again, what's he doing then? Why is he talking --

22 MR. ROWE: All right. I'll --

23 THE COURT: Again, it's just canape  
24 talk. He just goes around all the time floating names

1 of people in buyouts, writing back to his CFO.  
2 Already thought about that. He just does it. And his  
3 role was just going to be as a board member. A board  
4 member. You don't think he's going to roll equity?

5 Think about it. Yes. Does he have an  
6 incentive to get a good deal, a really good deal, for  
7 El Paso? Yes, he does.

8 If he can buy a part of El Paso and  
9 roll his equity or roll something into it, does that  
10 distort him from having the same incentive as somebody  
11 who is just a stockholder of El Paso? Yes, it does,  
12 in a big way.

13 Isn't that always a concern when you  
14 have the LBO context about whether you're going to  
15 take as many dollars from the buyer as you should  
16 because you're in the buying pool? Yes.

17 Did Mr. Foshee tell anyone about his  
18 musings? No.

19 Were his musings substantial enough  
20 that he went to the CEO of another public company and  
21 talked to him about that? Yes.

22 Did he go to the board in advance of  
23 that? No.

24 Am I to take from this that he talks

1 to the heads of businesses and the CFO and CEOs of  
2 other companies frivolously? I suppose I am.

3 MR. ROWE: No, Your Honor. For  
4 example, you asked the question about rolling equity.  
5 Perfectly good question for a trial. My point is  
6 we're here on a record where there is --

7 THE COURT: That's why -- and I'm  
8 going to get to Mr. Lebovitch -- why I asked you a lot  
9 about this whole idea of what we're in in these  
10 situations where really, really bright people create  
11 entirely unnecessary questions about their own  
12 motivations by hiding conflicts of interest, or in  
13 Goldman Sachs' case in this one, you know, going after  
14 business when it knows it's conflicted and then  
15 actively involving itself in creating questions about  
16 the economic incentives of the bank that comes in.

17 And what do we do about that when we  
18 see that kind of stuff in an injunction contest? Or  
19 we just kick it down the road and, frankly, we'll be  
20 back at a trial about Mr. Foshee' personal liability  
21 and Goldman Sachs and whether they can -- are they  
22 a -- what are they? Aider and abettor? Who knows  
23 what they are.

24 MR. ROWE: Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Right? I mean, you would  
2 even concede there is nothing in the record, there is  
3 no indication, there is nothing binding, where Morgan  
4 Stanley gets paid anything for a spin.

5 MR. ROWE: There was nothing binding  
6 that anyone at Morgan Stanley got paid until after it  
7 had done most of its work. It's typical investment  
8 banking practice where you don't sign your deal up  
9 until you've done most of your work.

10 THE COURT: No, but what they knew --  
11 they knew relatively early in the process that they  
12 weren't going to get anything for a spin; right?

13 MR. ROWE: As I quoted Mr. Cox on Page  
14 191, he said -- and in the world of investment  
15 banking, apparently a lot of stuff is done orally.  
16 They get comfortable they're going to get paid at the  
17 end of the day. He said he felt if the spin happened,  
18 there would be fees and business for Morgan Stanley.  
19 That's what he said.

20 Thank you, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: He said that at a time  
22 when he knew that that's not the way they went; right?

23 MR. ROWE: I'm sorry?

24 THE COURT: He gave his testimony when

1 the deal that's signed up is the Kinder Morgan deal,  
2 which they'll get paid 35 million.

3 MR. ROWE: Yes. As a timing matter,  
4 yes.

5 Thank you, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: So again, part of the  
7 whole epistemological thing I have to think about is  
8 when people have conflicts of interest at a time when  
9 it's on their mind, you know, when they say later on,  
10 Don't worry about it, I just have to think, you know,  
11 how much to credit that.

12 MR. ROWE: If I may respond?

13 THE COURT: No, no. It's the same  
14 thing with Foshee, which is that it turns out that he  
15 can't bid because Mr. Kinder turned him away. It  
16 turns out for Morgan Stanley that they can confidently  
17 say, We feel like we would have gotten fair treatment  
18 in the context of a spin so we didn't really worry  
19 about.

20 And they can say that from the  
21 comfortable position of knowing that if this deal  
22 closes, which will be not a spin but a deal with  
23 Kinder Morgan, they'll get \$35 million for that deal.  
24 And so you can say that with a lot more comfort about



1 the situation you would have been in because you'll  
2 never actually be in it.

3           And when you are in that, though, the  
4 more piquant moment of real-time when you knew that,  
5 for sure, you were going to get substantial  
6 compensation from the Kinder deal but not at all sure  
7 that you would get anything from the spin deal,  
8 because Goldman Sachs had smashed that like a bug, you  
9 know, that's a little different situation in  
10 real-time.

11           MR. ROWE: I understand that on a  
12 preliminary injunction motion, sometimes the Court is  
13 called upon essentially to make credibility  
14 determinations, but I think that on some of these  
15 issues, the credibility determinations would be better  
16 left for a fuller record.

17           THE COURT: True. I mean, in some  
18 ways, you just have to also decide on this kind of  
19 motion whether people who have chosen by profession to  
20 be homo economicus actually are homo economicus, or  
21 more likely to be homo economicus, or are just, as I  
22 said, they loom above us all where they're all about  
23 economic incentives usually, but when it comes to  
24 their conflicts, they can just put them aside.

1 MR. ROWE: Thank you, Your Honor.

2 MR. LEBOVITCH: Thank you, Your Honor.

3 I'll be quite brief.

4 Getting involved in the KMI deal was  
5 so important to Goldman that the king of the Goldman  
6 Islands, Lloyd Blankfein, saw fit to call Doug Foshee  
7 and thank him for the opportunity.

8 Getting the deal right on the El Paso  
9 side, if it was really important to get the incentives  
10 right to the board and to Mr. Foshee and management,  
11 they wouldn't have sent Sult to make a half-hearted  
12 effort to Steve Daniel with his personal investment in  
13 KMI. They would have called up and said, Hey, Lloyd,  
14 we're letting you in, but you need to do something  
15 here. That's just a reality.

16 Morgan Stanley's retainer, it's  
17 35 million, a flat 35 million for a deal. Okay? And  
18 it's only on a potential sale of the company, which  
19 may explain perhaps why Morgan Stanley wasn't pushing  
20 for some alternative deal.

21 THE COURT: You're saying they also  
22 didn't have any incentive to do a deal -- a segmented  
23 deal.

24 MR. LEBOVITCH: That is correct,

1 Your Honor. And that deal was, of course, structured  
2 well after the management team that structured Morgan  
3 Stanley's engagement letter not only had suspected  
4 that KMI was not going to keep the E&P business, but  
5 because of the September 19th term sheet, knew for a  
6 fact that they were not going to keep the business.

7 I'm not going to belabor about the  
8 experts, but I will simply refer Your Honor, we put in  
9 a reply report to Mr. Lehn. I guess he was described  
10 as the facile Mr. Lehn. We believe Pages 2 through 7  
11 of Mr. Clarke's rebuttal report -- you know, I know  
12 the difference between experts who are fighting. This  
13 isn't a fight. This is like objectively decimating  
14 his argument about the capital expenditures and the  
15 growth.

16 THE COURT: You really believe it  
17 decimates it?

18 MR. LEBOVITCH: I really do believe  
19 that, Your Honor. And actually, I didn't bring up the  
20 exit multiple issue.

21 THE COURT: That would be a Lehn  
22 versus Clarke report.

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: It doesn't make sense.  
24 What Lehn says is disproven by the record. There is

1 growth capital expenditures in the projections.  
2 That's the point that Mr. Clarke was making. He  
3 wasn't making it up.

4 THE COURT: What you're saying is  
5 there is expenditures for growth in the projections.

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yeah. I mean, Lehn's  
7 premise is that you're not going to grow because there  
8 is no capex, and Mr. Friedman just repeated it, but  
9 that's not responsive to Clarke who says, I'm looking  
10 at the projections. They're there.

11 Now, Your Honor asked about the exit  
12 multiple. I had not affirmatively brought it up  
13 because it's not clear that the board should have seen  
14 as obvious that the 10X multiple is doctored. But if  
15 you look at Pages 7 to 12 of the Clarke rebuttal, he  
16 actually shows that the numbers supplied by Morgan  
17 Stanley and Lehn don't even support the 10X multiple.  
18 He says if you just simply look at the numbers, it  
19 should be 12. He says --

20 THE COURT: If you look at the median.  
21 Is that the median?

22 MR. LEBOVITCH: He says -- Well,  
23 there's two things that Lehn does. Lehn takes numbers  
24 that apply to El Paso as a whole and says that's the

1 basis --

2 THE COURT: Applies it to the pipes.

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: -- to the pipes. But  
4 that's what Morgan Stanley did. And what Clarke is  
5 saying is you would never do that because the pipes  
6 trade at a higher multiple. You're deflating value.  
7 That's what Morgan Stanley did.

8 And he says what they did is they took  
9 the 25th and 75th percentile as the edges, and that  
10 skewed the numbers. And he says if you fix that,  
11 which is normal, you'd end up at 12, which is exactly  
12 in line with his opinion.

13 Mr. Rowe said that on the MBO El Paso  
14 management wasn't needed. Really? The September 19th  
15 term sheet requires management to support -- we just  
16 heard Mr. Allerhand say the merger agreement requires  
17 management to support the sale of the E&P business.

18 THE COURT: In terms of making  
19 themselves available to work for a private equity  
20 firm.

21 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yeah. They wanted  
22 them involved. That's part of what gave these guys  
23 the idea. So it doesn't make sense to say no one  
24 wanted them in the process. They're contractually

1 obligated.

2 THE COURT: Which managers?

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: At least the E&P  
4 manager, Smolik and his team. I assume Foshee.

5 THE COURT: They are contractually  
6 obligated to participate in the sale efforts for the  
7 E&P business.

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: That was in the  
9 September 19th term sheet. And I think we just heard  
10 that the merger agreement requires them to support on  
11 the E&P sale. But does it matter if KMI even was at  
12 its peak? And I think Your Honor hit that on the  
13 head.

14 The question is did Foshee and their  
15 advisors who had their own interests lean on the board  
16 to take a price below their floor? Foshee did -- he  
17 was told 26.50 is the floor. He went back at 26.  
18 Your Honor asked that question.

19 THE COURT: He went back at 26 --

20 MR. LEBOVITCH: Cash and stock.  
21 Sorry.

22 THE COURT: And you're saying there  
23 was no evidence of authority from the board?

24 MR. LEBOVITCH: I think that -- my

1 read of the evidence, in fairness, Your Honor, was  
2 they found out afterwards, and they took the attitude  
3 of, Okay, we trust Doug. I mean, that's really --

4 THE COURT: That's your point, that he  
5 is the guy.

6 MR. LEBOVITCH: That's why Mr. Vagt  
7 said, It's not surprising. We cite that in our brief  
8 that his reaction was, It's not surprising that he  
9 went with a number below our range. It's a little  
10 concerning that a board member would have that  
11 attitude, but they were informed afterwards, is the  
12 way it reads.

13 And he says, Look, we were trusting  
14 Doug. If he thought 26 was the right number, we gave  
15 him leeway. That's not what the board minutes say,  
16 but that was Vagt's after-the-fact answer. So it's  
17 not like it was hidden from them for a long time. He  
18 said it --

19 THE COURT: What you're saying is the  
20 difference here, though, is that makes sense in a  
21 dynamic where all you know about Foshee is he's one of  
22 the largest stockholder and he's just a seller.

23 MR. LEBOVITCH: Mm-hmm.

24 THE COURT: You know, if Doug comes

1 back to us and he's just a seller, and he says this is  
2 the best he can get, he's as good as we've got on the  
3 negotiating side. He knows this industry. We trust  
4 him.

5 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yes.

6 THE COURT: What they don't know is  
7 Doug's musing in his own mind about being apparently,  
8 now, he's just a director.

9 MR. LEBOVITCH: Well, with \$95 million  
10 towards equity as Your Honor observed.

11 THE COURT: But thinking about, you  
12 know, a buy-side opportunity, too.

13 MR. LEBOVITCH: Right, Your Honor.

14 On the idea that Goldman didn't do,  
15 really, anything besides pick Morgan Stanley, again,  
16 the Clarke rebuttal report shows I think definitively  
17 at Pages 20 to 22 that the problems they identified  
18 with Goldman's numbers, they're real.

19 And the last thing is, listening to  
20 the arguments of Mr. Rowe's and really everyone's  
21 arguments, I had a bit of an epiphany. There's been  
22 an e-mail that the parties fought over how to  
23 interpret. It's Exhibit 42 in the record. This is  
24 the e-mail that says over Wachtell's objection, GS got



1 a letter signed which engaged them as an advisor on  
2 the sale of the company.

3           And the parties disputed this, but  
4 actually, what I realized is El Paso's interpretation  
5 of the letter takes a sort of cynical view of Wachtell  
6 Lipton. Because it says, Well, if Wachtell didn't  
7 have a problem -- El Paso's argument is Wachtell  
8 didn't have a problem with GS being involved. They  
9 just didn't want anyone to publicly disclose it with a  
10 letter.

11           Now, I actually have a higher view of  
12 Wachtell Lipton. I think they knew this was a  
13 problem. I think they really did object. Okay? And  
14 GS's retention may have been over their objection, but  
15 they couldn't stop it.

16           And Mr. Rowe is here doing everything  
17 he can to defend his client because that's what he  
18 does. He's a very good lawyer. But in the end, it's  
19 not up to the lawyer to say, You can't do this, unless  
20 the law says so. He says, I object. I don't think  
21 you should do this. I think it might upset the judge.  
22 But in the end, it's the job of Mr. Rowe to do the  
23 best that he can to defend his client. It falls on  
24 the Court, if there is going to be lines, to say, This

1 line has been crossed. And in the future, Mr. Rowe  
2 won't be left to object. He'll be able to say, You  
3 can't do this.

4 MR. ALLERHAND: May I just provide a  
5 citation to Your Honor?

6 THE COURT: Sure. I thought you were  
7 going to raise your client's bid back up to 27.55 for  
8 the honor of Missouri. If you can't depend on someone  
9 from Missouri --

10 MR. ALLERHAND: He's a very dependable  
11 guy.

12 Your Honor, I literally have no idea  
13 what Mr. Lebovitch is talking about about this MBO.  
14 It doesn't exist. It is a fantasy. Section 5.16 just  
15 says the company shall cooperate in our efforts to  
16 market the business.

17 THE COURT: I believe what he said was  
18 that there was a term sheet.

19 MR. ALLERHAND: I have it. It doesn't  
20 say anything about Mr. Sult. I can't find anything in  
21 there. All it says is, consistent with what got into  
22 the M&A agreement -- I'll read it: "Information  
23 regarding EP upstream assets. During the period  
24 between signing and closing, EP shall cooperate in

1 good faith with KMI to prepare for the sale of the  
2 upstream assets."

3                   Where is it in this record that my  
4 client has ever agreed, committed, said, signaled,  
5 that we're going to get these people to work with us?

6                   THE COURT: To the extent that  
7 Mr. Lebovitch is suggesting that people in the E&P  
8 business were -- there are circumstances, as we talked  
9 about the cappuccino kind of market --

10                   MR. ALLERHAND: Right, but that's not  
11 our problem. We're not going to keep that business,  
12 Your Honor.

13                   THE COURT: What I'm saying is  
14 where -- no, you're not going to keep it.

15                   MR. ALLERHAND: Right. And we have no  
16 deal with them on it.

17                   THE COURT: Right.

18                   MR. ALLERHAND: And they never talked  
19 to us about it, except that one conversation where it  
20 was mentioned, which we put in -- I'm not going to  
21 refer to the interrogatory's name. It cannot be  
22 mentioned.

23                   THE COURT: What I'm saying is, it  
24 could be, even for somebody in your client's position,

1 depending on the likely buyers, if selling the E&P  
2 business really, frankly, in advance of the old  
3 transaction is what's hoped for, and if a likely  
4 segment of buyers is private equity, it could even be,  
5 from Kinder Morgan's perspective, valuable to have key  
6 executives in the E&P business be willing to  
7 participate actively, personally, themselves, in a  
8 process, and potentially running the business, because  
9 that might be something that would actually induce  
10 private equity bids.

11 I'm not saying that that happened. I  
12 think that is what Mr. Lebovitch was trying to  
13 suggest.

14 Now, so what I ask is -- I love  
15 passion, especially -- we're all decaffeinated or it's  
16 waning. Could you just focus on what, in fact, the  
17 requirements are? Because I don't --

18 MR. ALLERHAND: Yes. 5.16,  
19 Your Honor. That's it.

20 THE COURT: And there is nothing in  
21 the term sheet that really applies to the kind of  
22 people running the business to suggest that they  
23 personally --

24 MR. ALLERHAND: Your Honor, if I

1 missed it, I missed it. All I'm aware of is 5.16 in  
2 the final agreement, which commits -- which commits El  
3 Paso to assist us in the marketing of the business.

4 On the term sheet, at least the copy I  
5 had -- if I missed it, I missed it, Your Honor. I  
6 apologize -- I see a provision regarding information  
7 that they have to cooperate during the period to  
8 prepare these assets for sale.

9 I'm not aware from our side -- and if  
10 I'm unaware of it in the record I apologize,  
11 Your Honor -- but I'm not aware of anything where we  
12 committed any executive or employee of that company to  
13 commit themselves to work with the buyer.

14 We don't even know if it would be a  
15 financial buyer or a strategic buyer. Presumably, if  
16 it's a financial buyer, Your Honor is absolutely  
17 correct. We're going to have to make some deal with  
18 the people who run the business, I would think.

19 THE COURT: Or have a portfolio  
20 company that has management or something that you can  
21 run.

22 MR. ALLERHAND: Right. But  
23 Your Honor, other than that, I'm not aware.

24 THE COURT: Is there some part of the

1 term sheet you're referring to, Mr. Lebovitch,  
2 that's --

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: Yeah, Your Honor. I  
4 don't -- I may have been misunderstood. I don't think  
5 I said that they're required to stay on with the  
6 company. They're required to assist in the marketing.

7 THE COURT: Right.

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: I thought that was  
9 responsive to the point that no one really wanted them  
10 involved.

11 MR. ALLERHAND: Okay. So it's the  
12 provision --

13 MR. LEBOVITCH: They knew there was  
14 going to be going to be a sale of the E&P business.

15 THE COURT: That's different, though,  
16 than knowing -- that's different than believing there  
17 is a kind of nascent MBO, there is a nascent -- to get  
18 to your LBO or your different elements -- right?  
19 You've got your private equity shop, you've got your  
20 debt provider, and then you've got your plug-in  
21 management. There is nothing in this that signals  
22 that they had some plug-in management group that they  
23 were going to then, you know, plug into a process  
24 where they call up KKR and Blackstone and say, Here's

1 our little team E&P. Come in, and these guys will  
2 work for you.

3 MR. LEBOVITCH: No, Your Honor. I  
4 think that may have been management's idea. The point  
5 being they suspected --

6 THE COURT: From your client's  
7 perspective --

8 MR. LEBOVITCH: This is not a Kinder  
9 Morgan --

10 THE COURT: I think he drew, and,  
11 frankly, I drew a little bit more from your statement  
12 that Kinder Morgan somehow wanted to kind of create a  
13 little E&P management team so it could facilitate  
14 private equity bids.

15 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, I think  
16 that was management's idea.

17 THE COURT: Yeah. But it matters who  
18 it -- from an aiding and abetting standpoint, it would  
19 be better for you if it's both, but there doesn't seem  
20 to be any inference -- you're not suggesting Kinder  
21 Morgan had any -- Kinder Morgan's reaction seemed to  
22 have been to Mr. Foshee: Come again? Why do we need  
23 this kind of deal? Right?

24 MR. LEBOVITCH: Your Honor, we're

1 not --

2 THE COURT: I mean, none of the  
3 evidence --

4 MR. LEBOVITCH: -- accede on that.

5 MR. ALLERHAND: I think Your Honor has  
6 it exactly. We just want to sell it to whoever will  
7 pay the highest price, whether it's a strategic buyer  
8 or financial. We had no deals that we precut. What  
9 we got a bargain for, and what we hope will remain in  
10 the contract, is their obligation, a covenant in 5.16,  
11 to help us market and sell this, as opposed to hiring  
12 a banker to sell it while we supposedly remain  
13 committed on the sideline.

14 Thank you, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: I understand, actually,  
16 that Mr. Allerhand has offered to actually give copies  
17 of the answer to Interrogatory No. 5, I think it is,  
18 along with the warrant.

19 MR. ALLERHAND: I will be signing them  
20 in the back.

21 THE COURT: I don't know if it's a  
22 deal closer or not, if it will close any value gap.

23 MR. ALLERHAND: I'll be signing them  
24 in the back of the courtroom.



1 THE COURT: I will be back to you --  
2 what do we know about when the vote is?

3 MR. ALLERHAND: I think the public  
4 statements have been within the second quarter of --

5 MR. ROWE: The vote.

6 MR. ALLERHAND: The vote. I'm sorry.

7 MR. ROWE: The vote is March 6th,  
8 Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Right.

10 MR. ALLERHAND: Ours is March 2nd,  
11 Your Honor. I'm not sure that's important to the  
12 Court's decision, but we're voting on March 2nd, the  
13 shareholders of KMI.

14 THE COURT: You know, it has been, in  
15 strange ways -- one of the things about the Tyson  
16 Foods drama that's interesting is the timing of the  
17 vote. The stockholders voted in Tyson, and it was a  
18 quick vote, given that one stockholder held 90 percent  
19 of the vote.

20 So March 6th, I will certainly give  
21 you an answer by then. And I will digest your  
22 fascinating arguments. I appreciate your patience  
23 with my questions.

24 I especially appreciate our good

1 reporter who has had -- I'm not sure we've kind of got  
2 a grasp as a staff on what days like this involve.  
3 And so we have one mighty reporter who did the whole  
4 darn thing.

5                   So enjoy. I guess it's 50 degrees out  
6 there. All the children's hopes for a snow day were  
7 raised last night and immediately dashed. I predict  
8 that there will be on the East Coast of the United  
9 States, if there is not actual snow, there will be  
10 some agreement among public school authorities for an  
11 inexplicable snow day which will occur simply because  
12 we haven't used any of our snow days. They have to be  
13 used. So at least some of them have to be used.

14                   And actually, I would also predict  
15 that that day will come on a Friday or a Monday or a  
16 Tuesday next to a Monday holiday. That's the kind of  
17 market guidance that I can actually give. It's not  
18 worth really anything at all.

19                   But anyway, have a good day.

20                   And Mr. Seitz, relax. I think we  
21 pushed it back a little bit. We'll probably push it  
22 back a little bit more, but I promise you, you won't  
23 be sanctioned. You wouldn't even be sanctioned if you  
24 weren't on the call at all. There's probably less

1 likely a chance to be sanctioned if you weren't on the  
2 call, but you won't be sanctioned for when you call.  
3 You might get sanctioned for what you say, but it will  
4 be done reluctantly.

5 I've never actually sanctioned  
6 Mr. Seitz or I think anyone in the room, really, which  
7 is good. I don't like to do that sort of thing.

8 MR. SEITZ: I'm really looking forward  
9 to this call, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: New firm, Mr. Seitz. It's  
11 always good to have something to talk about, like a  
12 coming out of the box strong sort of thing.

13 So I will see some of you, or I won't  
14 see some of you. I'll hear some of you relatively  
15 soon. And I thank you again for the arguments.

16 (Court adjourned at 3:57 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

CERTIFICATE

I, JEANNE CAHILL, Official Court Reporter for the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, do hereby certify that the foregoing pages numbered 3 through 291 contain a true and correct transcription of the proceedings as stenographically reported by me at the hearing in the above cause before the Chancellor of the State of Delaware, on the date therein indicated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand this 11th day of February, 2012.

/s/ Jeanne Cahill

-----  
Official Court Reporter  
of the Chancery Court  
State of Delaware

Certificate Number: 160-PS  
Expiration: Permanent